

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

196th Inf Bde

00910

0001

1 Apr 70

2400

1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2.	0005		BTOC: Put SOT in effect & made commo check w/units.	S	CF
3.	0015		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
4.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
5.	0140		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
6.	0220		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
7.	0230		Co D: LZ WEST on GREEN alert.	S	CF
8.	0245		BTOC: Beacon information sent to Siberia for 0300.	S	CF
9.	0300		BTOC: LZ WEST, SIBERIA and Karen on Yellow alert.	S	CF
10.	0310		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
11.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
12.	0440		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
13.	0535		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
14.	0555		Bde to Bn S3: Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/rain in mts. 3 Day: little change. Vis: 5 miles w/haze. Ceil: 1300' broken. Temp: 92/75. Hum: 100/65. D.A: 2700/1000. IAS: 29.63. Winds: SE 5-15K(Sent by Boguard taken by Finkbeiner).	S	CF
15.	0600		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units, green alert.	S	CF
16.	0700		Recon N/L=D/L, N/A closed D/L.	S	CF
17.	0710	0710	Duffle Bag to Bde: At 0700H sensors report 6 packs moving S at YJ 1103(AT 935277), string 121. Arty was fired w/unlk res. Sent to Bde by Finkbeiner Taken at Bde by Boguard.	S	CF
18.	0710		Co A: All 3 N/L's become D/L's 2d plat on sweep to NW. Checkpoint 1, 888261, 2, 830263. 1st plat on sweep to SW checkpoint 3-391244, 4-330235.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

JW

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q091Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 1 Apr 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0710		Co B: Moving	S	CF
20.	0735		Heliz 19: Entering AO.	S	CF
21.	0755		Heliz 19: Leaving AO.	S	CF
22.	0830		Co C: Loc 1st plat s/861224.	S	SC
23.	0835		Co B: Elements in D/L AT 962276.	S	TI
24.	1030		Co C: 1st plat on Amb 861224.	S	TI
25.	1040		Heliz 14: Entering AO.	S	TI
26.	1110		Co B: 2d plat 947280.	S	TI
27.	1115		Heliz 14: 833286-1 San pan, 2 hootches. 827238 1 San pan- camouflaged.	S	TI
28.	1130		Ringneck 537: TOC 1030 Tofft-1115 BDA 100/100 Tunt-1045, 18 D2 Confirm 1 Secondary.	S	TI
29.	1130		33A: Dustoff called 1 VN male Hep. 1 VN female Bite, 1 VN Fenal Dis.	S	TI
30.	1150		33A: Dustoff complete.	S	TI
31.	1151		Co B: 2nd plat 943274.	S	TI
32.	1155		Recon: Sweep closed D/L.	S	TI
33.	1235		Co A: All elements closed D/L.	S	TI
34.	1240		Co D: 2nd plat 996240.	S	TI
35.	1245		Co B: 2nd plat closed D/L.	S	TI
36.	1305		Recon: sqd on sweep to South.	S	TI
37.		1305	Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities 1 Apr 70. Co A: Conduct recon-in-force opns in area A, AT 890290, 940290, 940260, 890260, 890290. Co B: No change.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00910

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Apr 70	2400	1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co C: No change. Co D: No change. Recon Plat: Move along Rte RED commencing 020600 Apr conducting recon opns en route. Recon in area R. Rte RED: AT 827253, 825250, 825245, 827253, 835240, 842242, 853237, 858237, 874226, 887245. Area R: AT 870260, 910260, along CF7 to 896245, along river to 878230, 870230, 870260. (Taken at Bde by Morrow Sent by Cpt Mantell).	S	TI
38.		1325	Bn to Bde S3: Requested EOD team from Bde S3 (Cpt Sorrenson) to destroy 250# bomb located at San Hoa (006273).	S	TI
39.		1500	Recon: 1330-240240 Recon Plat while on sweep obs 10-15 VC/NVA in blk PJ's some w/packs 4 w/ wpns 1 carrying a yellow obj on his head. Approx 2000 Meters S of their loc evad W. Arty fired w/ results 3 KBA neg packs or wpns captured in action. (Taken at Bde by Burgeno Sent by SP/4 Wriseno).	S	FV
40.	1510		Co D: 2nd plat loc, AT 997246.	S	JM
41.	1525		BTOC: Col Lee inbound.	S	TI
42.		1545	Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities 1 Apr: Co A: N/L 1st plat: 923272, sqd N/P SE vic 9226, time 1900-2400, CP & 2d plat N/L: 906259. 3rd plat N/L: 899253, sqd 2nd N/A: 912259, sqd 3rd N/P: SW vic 8772 time 2100-2400. Co B: N/L: 958271. N/A sqd 2d plat: 961266, N/A sqd 2d plat: 958266. Co C: CP & 3d plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st plat N/L: 873213, 2d plat N/A: 869208, 3rd plat Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon Plat: N/L: 835250, N/A sqd: 834250. Taken at Bde by Morrow sent by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
43.	1600		BTOC: Col Lee departing.	S	TI
44.	1645		BTOC: Col Lee depart LZ Siberia in bound west.	S	TI
46.	1650		Battler 22: Released.	S	TI
47.	1725		BTOC: Grid 936275 cl Co B/WM, Karen/RH.	S	TI
48.	1730		Co B: 1st plat on move.	S	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
136th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00910

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Apr 70	2400	1 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.		1830	Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spot Report: 1730-936275, Sensors device string #121 detected 15 persons moving N to S Arty fired w/unlk res. Taken at Bde by Burgeno sent by Vriseno.	S	FV
50.	1831		Recon: Closed N/L.	S	TI
51.	1835		Bde S3 to Bn S3: AO Extension: BT 010216, 010252, Time frame 052400 April for combat oper. Taken at Bn by Sgt Irwin sent by	S	TI
52.	1850		BTOC: Night Activities: 900243, 902245, 906247, 923239, 912230, 913230, 912212, 908223, 912245, 913244, 916248, 923250, 911236, 915233, 911248. Taken by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
53.	1850		Co A: Closed N/L.	S	TI
54.	1910		Co C: Closed N/L.	S	TI
55.	1910		Co B: Closed N/L.	S	TI
56.	1953		BTOC: Beacon Drops for 2 Apr- RN 379, 0500 pr 1100.	S	TI
57.	2000		BTOC: Winkheiner on duty.	S	CF
58.	2005 2005		BTOC: Sent Status to S1 Chu Lai.	S	CF
59.	2040		Recon: N/A's in position.	S	CF
60.	2035		Co D: LZ West on Yellow alert.	S	CF
61.	2100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
62.	2145		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units(Neg Recon).	S	CF
63.	2230		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units(Neg Recon).	S	CF
64.	2300		BTOC: Passed info to all units(Neg Recon).	S	CF
65.	2320		Recon: Made radio contact & received info.	S	CF
66.	2330		Co A: 3rd plat N/P closed N/L.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Confidential

C/C TIME

1 April 1970

confidential

Rattler 22
Mr. Cotton
Tail No: 528
Hrs To Maint: 14

0700/0730	Hiep Duc, Co C, Siberia, West, Son Hoa, West, Hill 29.
0930/1215	Son Hoa, West, Siberia, West, Son Hoa, Hill 29, Son Hoa Center, West, Siberia, Co B.
1300/1400	R/S, Hill 29, Co A, Karen, West, Co B, West, Co C, Siberia.
1515/1700	West, Ross, Hill 29, West, Co A, West, Siberia, Co A, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME 7+15

SORTIES 45

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q092Q		0001	2 Apr 70	2400 2 Apr 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.	S		CF		
2.	0015		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
3.	0100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
4.	0130		Co A: 1st plat N/P closed N/L.	S		CF		
5.	0140		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
6.	0730		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
7.	0310		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
8.	0400		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
9.	0440		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
10.	0530		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF		
11.	0630		Co A: N/L becomes D/L's.	S		CF		
12.	0635		Co B: N/A's closing.	S		CF		
13.	0645		Co B: N/A's closed N/L = D/L.	S		CF		
14.	0650		Co B: 1st plat on sweep to West, 3d plt to E.	S		CF		
15.	0710		Recon: N/A's closed N/L = D/L.	S		JC		
16.	0710		Co A: N/L=D/L; 1st plat on sweep at 0745 to E. Checkpoints 1/939275, 2/947280, 3/933278, 2nd plat & CP on sweep at 0900 to NW. Checkpoints 1/901264, 2/390268. All sweeps will close D/L secured by 3rd plat by 1300H for resupply.	S		CF		
17.	0715		Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: rtly cldy/rain in mts. 3 Day: little change. Vis: 5 w/haze. C: 8000' broken. Temp: 90/75. Hum: 100/65. DA: 2700/1000. IAS: 29.77. Winds: SE 5-15K. Taken by Finkbeiner.	S		CF		
18.	0745		Co D: 1st plat wire sweep on bunkers 12,13,14.	S		JC		
19.	0750		Heliz 14: Entering AO.	S		CF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>[Signature]</i>				

Confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 00920		0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20.		0955	Bn to Bde S3: 2 Apr 70 Activities to Bde, 020145.	S	SC		
21.	1030		Co A: All elements close D/L.	S	SC		
22.	1035		Co B: 3rd plat close D/L.	S	SC		
23.	1036		Heliz 04: Entering AO.	S	SC		
24.	1050		BTOC: Col Lee in bound.	S	TI		
25.	1200		Co C: Locations sqd 1st plat 856200, sqd 1st plat 862202, sqd 2nd plat 868209, sqd 2nd plat 865205.	S	TI		
26.	1200		Bde to Bn S2: Request cl for LRRP insertion from 041200 to 092400 area grids AT 8622, 8519, 7917, 8322, mission LRRP Recon & team w/be team #4. Approved by Cpt Mantell. Sent by SP/4 Bourgeno taken by MSG Ward.	S	CW		
27.	1230		Bde to Bn S2: Spot Report- 871198 Co C while on sweep spotted 2 VC 1000M N neg pks or wpns. Arty fired & area checked out. Found 1 pair sandles & blood trails followed blood until they ran out. Neg findings. Taken by Bourgeno.	S	CW		
28.		1300	Co C: 1300H at 871198 Co C while on sweep eng 1 VC wearing blk PJ's approx 800M. Evad E res 1 KIA neg pk or wpn. Taken at Bde by Bourgeno.	S	CW		
29.		1455	Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities 2 Apr 70. Co A: CP & 1st plat N/L: 913266, sqd 2d plat N/L: 897250, sqd 2d plat N/A: 834263. sqd 3d plat N/L: 918275, sqd 3d plat N/A: 929275. Co B: N/L: 951275, N/A sqd 2d plat: 958271, N/A sqd 2d plat: 940283. Co C, CP & 3d plat Secure LZ Siberia. 1st plat N/A: 862204, 2nd plat N/L: 856205. Co D: Secure LZ West. Recon: N/L: 843250, N/A sqd: 841248. Taken at Bde by SP/4 Lucas sent by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI		
30.	1459		BTOC: BG Addelbury in bound.	S	TI		
31.	1555		BTOC: BG Addelbury departing.	S	TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE 
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
136th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q092Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Apr 70	2400	2 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.		1555	Bn to Bde S3: Initiary for V.I.P: Col Burr chief of surface oper Div MACV 3 Apr 70. 1015- Hawk Hill, 1045-Briefing Hawk Hill, 1055-To LZ Center 1105-Briefing LZ Center, 1125-To LZ West, 1145-Brief LZ West, 1200 Leave AO. Taken by Caballero sent by SP/4 Morrow.	S	SC
33.		1555	Bn to Bde S2: Bn S2 req APD mission 03 Apr from 0600 to 1800H for free fire in following area: ZC 179126 NE along Ngon Thu Bon river to AT 310195 SE to 920144 SE along Gong Tranh river to AO Boundary then S along AO to 944044 then NE to 944044 along Boundry to starting point. Cleared by Cpt Mantell, Taken at Bde by Nourgeno.	S	FV
34.	1750		BTOC: Beacon Drops for 3 Apr. Ringneck 378-0500 361-0800, 363-1000.	S	TI
35.		1755	Bn to Bde S3: Request to Bde for EOD team to destroy three 250# bombs loc in Son Hoa (rec by Cpt Sorrenson) ETA 2-3 days.	S	JW
36.	1830		BTOC: Night Activities: 900243, 899244, 902245, 923239, 921247, 916248, 913245, 915243, 911235, 915233, 911230, 913221, 914216, 908225, 907217, 910247. Taken by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI
37.	1850		Co B & Co A: All in position.	S	JC
38.	1950		Recon: N/A in position.	S	JC
39.	2000		BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.	S	CF
40.	2005		Co A: All N/L are in position.	S	CF
41.	2100		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
42.	2140		BTOC: Neg sit-rep.	S	CF
43.	2230		BTOC: Neg sit-rep.	S	CF
44.	2310		BTOC: Neg sit-rep.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78
Caw Fidentis

Confidential

EE & Illum Impact: Cleared by T/C.

31A cleared the following grids: 8924, 8925, 9126, 9127, 9227, 9327, 9025.

EE (Mortars scheduled fires). Cleared by R/C, J/D.

31B cleared the following grids: 985285, 981287, 977283, 976283, 971281, 975262, 990264, 982259, 996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982288.

Que Son cleared the following grids by FSB: 985285, 981287, 977283, 976283, 971281.

3/21 cleared the following grids/WTC/WY/WC: 990264, 982259, 996264, 004356, 984264, 003257, 983264, 022227.

31A cleared the following grid/TC: 904269.

C/C TIME
2 April 1970

Confidential

Rattler 10
Mr. Olsen
Tail No: 210
Hrs To Maint: 22

1000/1030	Son Hoa, West, Hiep Duc, Siberia, Hill 29.
1045/1145	Siberia, to West 3 times, Hill 29.
1300/1545	R/S, Karen, West, Siberia Son Hoa, Hill 29.
1600/1820	West, Son Hoa, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 5+30

TOTAL SORTIES: 32

C/C TIME
2 April 1970

Battler 12
Lt Pratt
Tail No; 210
Hrs to maint: 17

Confidential

0700/1030	Son Hoa, Hiep Duc, LZ Karen, LZ Siberia, LZ West, LZ Center Hill 29.
1100/1220	Hiep Duc, LZ West, Hiep Duc, LZ West, Hiep Duc, LZ West, LZ Siberia, Co C, Hill 29.
1315/1730	Co C, V/R, LZ West, Co A, LZ Siberia, Hiep Duc, Son Hoa, LZ West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 5+00

TOTAL SORTIES: 30

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

Confidential

1. Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 270001H March to 022400H April 1970.
 - a. (1) 510
 - b. (3) 100 lbs clothes
(4) 50 lbs soap
(14) 162 wood ammo boxes
 - g. AT 914245 (6)
BT 005278 (6)
 - h. Narrative

Selected people from Hiep Duc District are interested in raising ducks and chickens. This command is now coordinating for the purchase and transportation from Tam Ky. Aid and advise in their raising will be rendered.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ West AT990251 Q0923Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		BTOC: Journal opened by ONE Finkbeiner.	S	CF
2.	0001		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
3.	0045		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
4.	0130		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
5.	0215		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
6.	0300		BTOC: Neg sit-re p all units.	S	CF
7.	0340		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	CF
8.	0430		BTOC: Neg sit rep all units.	S	CF
9.	0515		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
10.	0550		Bde S2 to Bn S3: Weather report: Gen area : Mostly cldy with lt drzl & fog. 3 Day: Ptlly cldy with drzl & fog. Vis: 1 mi with drzle & fog. Ceiling: 1000' overcast. Temp: 79 hi/ 71 lo. Hum: 100 hi/ 80 lo. Dent alt: 2230 hi/ 800 lo. IAS: 29.82 Winds: NW 5-15 k. (Sent by Boguard, taken by Finkbeiner).	S	CF
11.	0600		BTOC Neg sit-rep all units.	S	CF
12.	0620		Recon: N/A closed N/L.	S	CF
13.	0635		Co B: N/L=D/L; Plt N/A closing; squad N/A is going to stay out longer.	S	CF
14.	0700		Co A: N/L's=D/L's; all N/A'S have closed D/L's.	S	CF
15.	0710		Co B: 1st Plt on sweep to SW; 2nd Plt on sweep to NW.	S	CF
16.	0720		Recon: Moving.	S	CF
17.	0725		BM to Bde: Sent beacon, skyspot, backup, & preplan information to Bde. (Sgt. Barrier).	S	CF
18.	0750		Co C: 2nd Plt is moving	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ West
AT 990251
Q0923Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0745		Co A: Will take R/S at CP D /L. Tonights N/A Will be as follows: C/P, 2nd plt & 3rd plt N/L 989274, 63 will have N/A at 907259, 1st plt will have N/A at 900254.	S	CF
20.	0820		Co B: 3rd sqd, 3rd plt N/A closed D/L.	S	CF
21.	0950		Recon: Loc: 873240.	S	SC
22.	1040		Co B: 1st plt closed.	S	TI
23.	1110		Recon: in soccer fld.	S	TI
24.	1125		Co B: 2nd plt closed D/L.	S	TI
25.	1140		Co C: 2nd plt 843214 D/L, sqd 1st plt 356201, sqd 1st plt 357199.	S	TI
26.	1140		BTOC: Col Burr Dir Surface Oper MACV.	S	TI
27.	1140		Bde to Bn S2: Request cl fo r APD mission to be run from 030800-071900 in area west of the 80 grid line N&S. Mission No. is A008-04-70. It is for free fire. Ground contact is 4/31 CMD. Bl by Cpt Mantell from 050800 to 071900 neg cl from 03 Apr to 05 Apr. (taken by Vriseno)	S	FV
28.	1140		Bn to Bde S2: 828214- Co C 1st plt obs 1 VC 200m W of their loc evading to the west. Blk PJ's. Eng w/ SAF Res: 1 VC KIA neg pack or weapon. 339209 2nd plt: while on sweep found 1 VC in a tunnel. Attempts to talk him out & he attempted to evade farther into the tunnel. He was eng w/ SAF, res: 1VC KIA Neg pack or wpn. (sent by Lt Allen takwn by Sgt Bourgart)	S	TI
29.	1210		Recon: Closed LZ West.	S	TI
30.	1305		Bn to Bde S2: 1100 - 854239 Recon while on sweep detained 2 males in blk PJ's. Neg pack or wpn. Wrer in hootch area had neg ID cards. (sent by Vriseno, taken by Sgt Bourgart)	S	FV
31.	1310		Bn to Bde S2: Activities 4Apr: CoA: No change.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

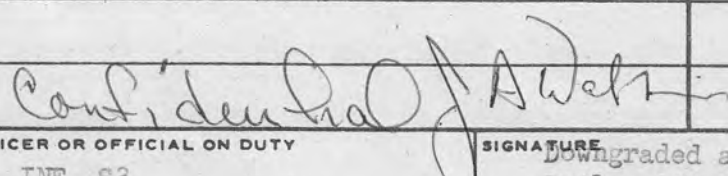
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
32/33 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q093Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Co B: No change, Co C: No change, Co D: No change, Recon plt: Assist in sec of LZ West.	S	TI		
32.	1330		Co D: 1st plt left West.	S	TI		
33.	1430		BTOC: Col Lee inbound.	S	TI		
34.	1450		BTOC: Col Lee depart.	S	TI		
35.	1510		Bn to Bde S3: Night activities: Co A: CP 2nd & 3rd plt n/l 898238, sqd 3rd- N/A 907259, 1st plt N/A 900254.; Co B: N/L 940272; sqd 1st plt 938276, sqd 1st plt 950287; Co C: CP & 3rd plt secure LZ Siberia, sqd 1st plt N/L 847209, sqd 2nd plt N/L 843214, sqd 2nd plt N/A 838206; Co D: CP 2nd & 3rd plt secure LZ West, 1st plt N/L 004249; Recon: secure LZ West. taken by Sp/4 Morrow sent by Sgt Irwin	S	TI		
36.	1525		BTOC: Helix 14 entered AO.	S	TI		
37.	1735		BTOC: Dustoff called.	S	TI		
38.	1735		BTOC: CC Released.	S	TI		
39.	1740		BTOC: Dustoff 607 complete.	S	TI		
40.	1745		Helix 14 to Bn S2: Spot report: 1630-924177- while cruising around obs VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ's neg packs or wpns observed. Near a sampan arty fired with onk results. Sent to Bde by Vriseno.	S	FV		
41.	1750		BTOC: Night activities: 923239, 904244, 901245, 910226, 914220, 913212, 907217, 916248, 921249, 913245, 916244, 911237, 914234, 911249. Taken by Sgt Irwin.	S	TI		
42.	1810		Co A: in location.	S	TI		
43.	1810		Co A: Spot report: 1800- 898274 After leaving D/L left an amb behind. Amb eng 2 VC/NVA one dressed in blk PJ's. Neg pack or wpns. Approx 40m E of their loc.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
32/53 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 009230		0001	3 Apr 70	2400	3 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			Results 1 VC KIA dressed in kack pants, GI shirt 1 VC evaded sucessfully. Taken at Bde by Bourgeno	S		FV	
44.	1830		Co D: 1st plt in loc.	S		TI	
45.	1830		Co C: in N/L.	S		TI	
46.	1845		Bn to Bde S3: Activities 4 Apr (change): Co A: Co (-) recon in force in area A (no change) 1st plt move to & secure LZ Siberia. Co C: 3rd plt relieved of security mission at LZ Siberia. Lift by C&C. Left to Co fld loc upon arrival of 1/A Co. Co C: Recon in force in area C (no change)	S		TI	
47.	1850		BTOC: Ringneck 520/1300 4 Apr; 366/1400; 370/1600.	S		TI	
48.	2000		BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.	S		CF	
49.	2010		Co B: N/A of 1st plt in psition.	S		CF	
50.	2105		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF	
51.	2150		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF	
52.	2230		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF	
53.	2315		BTOC: Grids cl by night duty officer(Lt Caywood) from 1800 hrs to 2400 hrs 3 Apr. Cl by TC 31A// HE + Illum/ 8925,9025,9027,9327,9427; Queson cl by FSB, HE+ Illum/ 966282, 982288; Cl by RC 31/B Illum/996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982288, HE/ 982262, 996264; Cl by WY/WC 3/21 Illum/ 996264, 004256, 984264, 003257, 988264, 022227, cl by JC/Illum/014222, cl by WY/IS /Illum/003243, cl by WY/WC/HE/993256.	S		CF	
54.	2320		BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.	S		CF	
55.	2400		BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.	S		CF	
							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years			

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 106th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q094Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 70	2400	4 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0830		C) BTOC Co D: 1st plat moving.		C F
17.	0940		C) Co A: Closing LZ Siberia.		CF
18.	0815		C) Co B: 938281 Co B 2nd plat while on sweep ops (TOT to Bde 2 VC in blk PJ's neg wpns approx 150M S of their 0930 Taken by loc. Co B eng results 1 VC KIA 1 VC WIA. 5 packs SP/4 Bougard, captured in action. containing personnel items and various documents. Evaded succ.	Sent by SP/4 Vriseno	FV
19.	1550		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: CP & 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st plat N/L: 906250, sqd N/A: 897264, 2d plat N/L: 900259, sqd N/A: 902251. Co B N/L: 934274, N/A sqd 2nd plat: 938276, N/A sqd 2nd plat: 951275. Co C N/L CP & 3rd plat: 869203, sqd 1st-347219, sqd 1st-353209, sqd 2nd-343214, sqd 2nd- 848213. Co D CP & 2nd & 3rd secure LZ West. 1st plat N/L: 999231. Recon: Secure LZ West.	(TOT to Bde 1550 Sent by Irwin taken by SP/4 Morrow).	TI
20.	1055		C) Co B: 2nd plat closed D/L.		TI
21.	1105		C) Co D: 1st plat 002238.		TI
22.	1130		Helix 26: Entering AO.		TI
23.	1155		C) Co B: 3rd plat closed D/L.		TI
24.	1200		C) Co D: 1st plat 009234.		TI
25.	1330		U) BTOC: Range opened.		TI
26.	1355		C) Co C: CP & 3rd plat leaving LZ Siberia.		TI
27.	1400		C) Bde to Bn S3: EOD team to be here Monday.		TI
28.	1410		U) BTOC: Range closed.		TI
29.	1415		C) Co D: 1st plat 004246.		TI
30.	1420		C) Bn S3: Grid 0122 cl 3/21, Co D:		TI
31.	1500		C) Rec. Cite #1659-C-70 (S)	(S2)	SC
32.	1550	1550	C) Bn 31A to Bn S3: Night Activities: 904245,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 10 years GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q094Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Apr 70	2400	4 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			900243, 902245, 923239, 912230, 915221, 908225, (Taken by Sgt 911235, 919232, 916248, 923247, 913245, 916247, Irwin).		TI
			910247.		
33.	1620		C) BTOC: LRRPS Inserted.		TI
34.	1735	1	C) Dustoff called FUO LZ West.		TI
35.	1800		C) Dustoff complete.		TI
36.		1845	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Request for Scout Dog: 4-31 (Sent by Irwin, request off-leash trained scout dog & handler. Taken by Sgt Mortland to be delivered ASAP, 5 April 4-31 C&C available for transportation, if BDE cannot provide scout dog will be used w/Recon plat expected duration: 4 days.		TI
37.	1900		C) Co C: In N/L.		TI
38.	1930		C) 01 & 41 of Co A in N/A.		TI
39.	1930		C) 41 & 44 of Co B in N/A.		JC
40.		2000	C) Bn to 31A: Request cl on grids: AT 8920, 8320, 9020, 9120, 9220, 9320, 3319. For air-strike. Time Frame 050700 to 051800 Apr cl/TC	(2100 4 Apr Handled by LT Gaywood).	JC
41.	2000		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.		CF
42.	2100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for the Bn.		CF
43.	2150		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for the Bn.		CF
44.	2235		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for the Bn.		CF
45.	2315		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for the Bn.		CF
46.	2400		C) Bn: Grids C1: 31B: 996264, 934264, 933264, 966282, 932283/TC. RC/981292, 933293, 933290, 936292, 933235, 935236, 936239, 937239, 977292, 937282, 972284, 977286, 937289, 969261, 969212. 3/21/CY/WG: 996264, 004256, 934264, 003257, 938264, 022227. Que Son/FSB: 969272.	(Taken at Bn by LT Gaywood).	JC
47.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Joseph A. Walton
Downloaded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Confidential

C/C TIME

4 April 1970

Confidential

Rattler 26
Cpt Callahan
Tail No: 497
Hrs To Maint: 15

1130

Siberia, Chu Lai, West, Siberia, West, Hill 29, West, Siberia
West, Resupply.

TOTAL TIME: 6+45

TOTAL SORTIES: 30

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
35th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00950

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Apr 70	2400	5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0835		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde reports there is a unit size enemy force at grid AT 995287. Neg Arty fired, mortars fired in adjacent areas, on likely avenues of approach.	(Taken at Bn by LT Allen-0835, Sent by SP/4 Boguard).	CA
20.	0845		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde reports LRP team Hawaii at grid A 340209 eng 1 VC/WVA w/neg results persuing at this time.	Boguard, taken at Bn by LT Allen).	CA
21.	0920		D) BTOC: Dustoff 1 VN female FVO 102.		SC
22.	1000		C) BTOC: Col Lee inbound for briefing.		SC
23.	1015		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: received SECRET Msg 1663- C-70 from Bde. Subject: Indications of Increased Enemy Activity (U).	(Taken by LT Allen)	CA
24.	1035		C) Son Hoa: Dustoff complete.		TI
25.	1045		C) BTOC: Col Lee departing.		TI
26.		1055	C) Co C: 832248, 845255, cl Co C FM.		AH
27.	1215		C) Recon Plat: 060600 Apr 70: Effect river crossing of the Ngon Thu Bon vic AT 344217. Move to and commence recon ops in area R: 820240, along river to 850235 along river to 846220 straight line to 820230 to 820240.	(Taken at Bde by SP/4 Lucas, Sent by Sgt Irwin)	TI
28.	1220		C) Co B: All elements closed D/L.	M	TI
29.		1350	C) Bn to Marines: cl/810261-800260 for Marines. A/S Time 060600 to 061800 cl/West MSG Gerber.		SC
30.	1350		C) Co A: cl 818273 for pax in sand can cl/West MSG Gerber.		SC
31.	1400		C) BTOC: cl/945229, 940211, 817237, 838231 Reg cl/West MSG Gerber.		SC
32.		1420	E) BTOC: cl/ 874219, 857235, 925177, 953191		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00950

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.			cleared/ MSG Garber.		SC
33.	1425		c) BT00: Change in lift req LZ West w/receive 10 birds rather than the 6 originally req for lift scheduled for 061000.		SC
34.	1520		c) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 6 Apr 70. Co A: Commencing 060700 Apr 70, move to and conduct recon ops in area A: 830250, 860250, 860235, along river to 830238 back to 830250, Co B: On 6 Apr move to LZ WEST over rtes BLUE 970250 to LZ WEST, and WHITE 970242 along ridge line to LZ WEST. Commence security LZ WEST 061200 Apr. Co C: a. 060600 Apr: Cover Recon Plat crossing of Ngon Thu Bon vic AT 844217 w/2 sqds reinforced w/3 M-60 MG's. b. 061000 Apr: CA from field PZ vic AT 843208 to field LZ vic AT 946230. Commence recon-in-force ops in Area C: 920229, along river to 960232 to 960210 to 920210 to 920229. Co D: 0600 sweep along rte RED to area D: 920290 to 960290 to 910270 to 960270.		SC
35.	1540		c) Co D: 1st plat closed West.		TI
36.	1520		c) Bn to Bde S3: Activities for Recon Plat for 6 Apr 70: 060600 Apr effect river crossing of Ngon Thu Bon vic AT 844217. Move to and commence recon operations in area R: 820240, along river to 850234, 850223 along river to 840210 straight line to 820230 to 820240.		SC
37.	1620		c) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Spot Report: 1610H Bde reports unk enemy size force to be at this location 912150. Arty fired.	(Taken at Bn by MSG Ward).	
38.	1600		c) Recon: Lift started.		TI
39.	1630		c) Recon: Lift begun.		SC
40.	1700		c) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: CP & 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. N/L 1st & 2nd plat-900254, N/A sqd 1st- 895243, N/A sqd 2nd- 892252. Co B: 963253 N/L CP. 1st plat N/L: 965255.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q0950

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Apr 70

2400

5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2nd plat N/A: 963243, 3d N/A: 963252. Co C: (Taken at Bde by CP 2nd & 3rd N/L: 338204, sqd 1st N/A: 343214, SP/4 Morrow). sqd 1st N/A: 333200. Co D: Secure LZ West. TI		
41.	1701		Recon: N/L: 338204. C) Co B: On the move. TI		
42.	1705		C) Recon: Lift Complete. TI		
43.	1820		C) Bde S2 to Bn S3 NDO: Tonight at 2230H Bn S3 (Taken at Bn by NDO will be requested to provide the answers LT Caywood, sent to eleven (11) questions about operations of one by Sp/4 Burgeno) Co in 4/31 Bn. Questionnaire will be filled out at Hawk Hill by Bde Dufflebag personnel as part of a 30 day survey of Bde Dufflebag program. Process will be repeated for 30 nights. Request co- operation of NDO and be prepared to answer questions. Non-secure commo will be used. JC		
44.	1907		C) Co B: In position. TI		
45.	1915		C) Early Word to Bn S3: Early word appeared at 1600H broadcast at grids AT 900190, 010190, Chieu Hoi appeals based on Hoi Chan from Son Riep Dept 1630H. TI		
46.	1915		C) Co C: All elements in NDP. TI		
47.	1915		C) Bde to Bn S3: Cpt Russell called and said our (Passed to Arty) SF for Arty was being called in late. Has to be in by 1600H daily. JC		
48.	1935		C) Co A: In position. TI		
49.	2000		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty. CF		
50.	2015		C) LRRP: Hawaii are N/L w/Co C 2nd plat. CF		
51.	2105		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Message follows: Units are to be congratulated for running the smallest number of cordon and search operations, as recorded in the 196th, during the course of the past week. Next week units will be returned to normal oper and conduct as many cordon and search oper as tactically possible. A great deal of emphasis		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00950

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Apr 70	2400	5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			will be placed on this type of oper, as units will react accordingly. End of message.	(Sent by Sgt Mortland taken by Finkbeiner, relayed to Maj Walton).	CF
52.	2110		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
53.	2145		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
54.	2200		C) Bde to Bn S3: Request from Bde 2 mine and booby-trap dogs for Co C. Would like them ASAP. Reason: Co C going into a suspected Booby-trap area. Answer: No dogs for at least the next 3 days.	(Sent by Mortland taken by LT Caywood.	JC
55.	2205		C) Co D: LZ West on Yellow alert.		CF
56.	2245		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: 9 ships for tomorrow. ACL will be 6 on 1st lift ACL will be 7 on 2nd lift. Gunships 2 C&C will also be provided.	(Sent by Cpt Tedford taken by LT Caywood)	JU
57.	2230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
58.	2400		C) BTOC: Grids Cleared 5 Apr 70, 1800-2400H. LNO Hiep Duc: 966283, 973290, 970285, 969272. cl/HE/RC. LNO Que Son: 895258, 3924, 3925, 9025, 3824, cl/TC-DT, HE, WP. Que Son: HE- 969272, 984283, Illum-966282. cl/FSB. LNO Que Son: 996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982288, cl/RC. 3/21-996264, 004256, 984264, 003257, 938264, 022227, cl/DG/FBT.		JC
59.	2400		C) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00950

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Apr 70	2400	5 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0140		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
5.	0230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6215	0315		CO BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0405		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0430		C) Co B: Moving to D/L.	M	CF
9.	0440		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0545		C) Co B: Closed D/L=940272, 3rd plat & CO going on sweep later to vicinity of yesterdays kill. The 1st plat will go on sweep later.	M	CF
11.	0550		C) Bde to Bn S3: Weather Report: Gen Area: Mostly (Taken at Bn cldy, 3 Day: little change, Vis: 5 miles w/haze, by Finkbeiner. Ceil: 2000' overcast, Temp: H-80, L-73, Hum: Sent by Boguard). H-95, L- 70, DA: H-2600, L-900, IAS: 29.82, Winds: NW 5-15K.		CF
12.	0555		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
13.	0630		CO Co A: 3rd plat & CO sweep moving.	M	CF
14.	0745		C) BTOC: Cl given for A/S for Marines, AT 310261, (Taken at Bde & 800260. TF: 060600 Apr 70-061800 Apr 70. Cl by SP/4 Asher, given by Maj Walton. sent by LT Caywood).		JC
15.	0750		C) Bn S3 to Siberia: All info passed to Siberia. for todays Beacons.		JC
16.	0750		C) Bn to Bde S3: Info passed to LT Decker.		JC
17.	0750		C) Co C: All N/A closed 2nd plat N/L.		JC
18.	0755		C) Co C: D/L 839205.	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Confidential

C/C TIME

5 April 1970

Battalion 25
Dr. Walton
Tail No: 383
Ops To Maint: 27

0700/0830

West, Chu Lai, Co B, West, R/S, Hill 29,

0850/1215

West, Siberia, Co C, West, Co C, Siberia, West, Siberia, V/R,
West, Siberia, West, Hill 29.

1240/1730

West, Co C, West, Co C, West, Co C, West Co C, Co A, West, Hill 29.

1730/1805

West, Siberia, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 9+00

TOTAL SORTIES: 55

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q096Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Apr 70	2400	6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0105		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0140		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
5.	0225		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0320		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0410		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0550		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0630		C) Co B: Moving to LZ West.		CF
11.	0630		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: (Taken at Bn by Ptty cldy w/light drizzlew AM, 3 Day: little LT Caywood) change, Vis: 2 miles & fog, Ceil: 3000 broken, Temp: H-86, L-73, Humidity: H-100, L-70, DA: H-2600, L-1100, IAS: 29.82, Winds: NW 5-15K.		JC
12.	0725		C) Recon: Moving.	M	CF
13.	0750		C) Bn S3 to all Units: There have been recent (Co A-A.F., Co B- instances of casualties resulting from the use coming to West, of US grenades captured from the enemy. Effect Co C-LT Cambell, ive immediately all captured enemy explosives Co D: LZ West 18 and captured US items which could have been Robinson, Recon- in the hands of the enemy will be blown in the LT Cambell) field. Captured small arms ammunition will be segregated and evacuated to this location. Under no circumstances will captured enemy or US ammu- nition or explosives be utilized by troops of this Battalion.		CF
14.	0755		C) Co A: N/L=D/L of 1st & 2nd plat, N/A's closed.	M	CF
15.	0735		C) Co B: Closed LZ West.		CF
16.	0805		C) Bde to Bn S3: Cpt Sarinson called and said GROUP 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

graded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

that Gen Davidson will not be coming to Siberia
as scheduled.

CF

17.

0805

C) Bn S3 to Bde: Skyspots, Preplans & Backups
sent to Bde.

SC

18.

0330

C) BTOC: cl 866096 for 175's FM Tien Phuc/Cpt Hall.

SC

19.

0845

C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Bde reports 3 unk size enemy (Taken by LT Allen)
forces at the following grids: AT 391103, 866096,
921104. Arty fired 175's with unk results.

CA

20.

0355

C) Co A: 1st & 2nd plats moving on sweep.

M

SC

21.

0905

C) BTOC: Clear/944229-946229 for prep of LZ.
cl/LZ Karen/TC.

SC

22.

0910

C) BTOC: Clear/921104-391103 Intel reports-175's
Tien Phuc cl/West/TH.

SC

23.

1000

C) BTOC: Col Lee arrived.

TI

24.

1030

C) BTOC: Col Lee departing.

TI

25.

1040

C) BTOC: Artillery prep starts at this time.

TI

26.

1040

C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities 7 Apr 70: Co A:
No change. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: Recon
in force in area C, No change. Co D: Recon in
force in area D, No change. Recon Plat: Recon
in force in area R, No change.

Taken at Bde by
SP/4 Morrow.

SC

27.

1040

C) BTOC: First lift on PZ.

TI

28.

1045

C) BTOC: Check-fire confirmed.

TI

29.

1047

C) BTOC: 1st lift on cold LZ.

TI

30.

1059

C) BTOC: Grid 029305 cl until 1500H cl/AG.

TI

31.

1100

C) BTOC: 2nd lift on PZ.

TI

32.

1100

C) BTOC: 2nd lift on LZ.

TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q096Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	1110		C) BTOC: PZ clear.		TI
34.	1110		C) Co C to Bn S3: 1100H grid 946230 Co C conducting (1110. Taken at air Assault, eng 1 VC at LZ evading to NW neg Bde by Boguard). pack or wpn results 1 VC/KIA.		CW
35.	1115		C) BTOC: Last lift complete.		TI
36.		1140	C) BTOC: Routine dustoff. 1 female, 3 Males, frag wounds. Ship #507 ETA 1300.		SC
37.		1555	Bn S3 to Bde Aviation (Cpt Russel): starting time for C/A 1040 completion 1120. Delayed entry.		SC
38.		1300	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Requesting Booby-trap dogs (Cpt Rogers Bde S3 D/O).		TI
39.		1320	C) Co C to Bn S3: AT 1220H 2nd plat of Co C found 1 chicom grenade in their day logger, at grid AT 946230. Grenade destroyed in place.	(Bde 1320 Taken by Boguard).	CW
40.		1320	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: At grid 946230 area of Arty prep, 6 VN were injured, 2 females, 2 males, 2 small children all were taken to Hawk Hill for treatment.	Taken by Boguard.	CW
41.	1410		C) Co C: Dustoff #709 complete for 4 amb. VN wounded from Arty prep into LZ.		TI
42.	1410		C) Co C to Bn S2: At grid AT 945228 Co C found assortment of documents in a tunnel under a hootch. Documents will be extracted to LZ West also 5 detainees female.	(1415 Bde by CPT Wineman)	CW
43.	1525		C) Co D: Moving.		TI
44.	1535		C) Rattler 26 FAC: while on VR flying E at 5000' 80 knots received approx 15-20 rds 30 cal machine gun fire from grid ZC 213253. Door gunners returned fire.		CA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00960

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Apr 70

2400

6 Apr 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45.	1600		C) Helix 19 FAC: Entering AO.		TI
46.	1615		C) Helix 19 FAC: Departing AO.		TI
47.	1650		C) BTOC: cl/005258-007256-00625200102440007243-012245-009242, Intel grids LZ Center for ASAP Fire. cl/AMH, West/cl		TI
48.		1720	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Correct copy to MSG #7 change VNWIA to read 1 female, 1 male 3 children.	Bde by Burgeno	CW
49.	1150		C) BTOC: Delayed entry: Dustoff 1 VN female WIA by Arty prep, by Rattler 26 (C&C A/C) completed Ref item 36. (Passed to SP/5 Beigano)	Bde 1300	JW
50.		1805	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: CP & 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st & 2nd plat N/L- 877236, sqd 2nd plat N/A-367248. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: N/L 2nd & 3rd CP-945227, N/A 1st plat 930227. Co D: N/L 943265, sqd 2nd plat N/A 950273, sqd 3rd plat N/A 944269. Recon: N/L: 833231, N/A: 835234.	Bde by SP Lucas	TI
51.	1830		C) Recon: Moving.		JC
52.		1830	C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: Dustoff called SEM FUO LZ West fm Co A.		TI
53.	1535		C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Late entry: SOI Change. CP-Gulf, CP Rear-Romeo, Net Call-74, NCS-68, CG/CO-07, DSG/DCO-70, YO-35, G3/S3-50, G3/S3 TOC-48, Sig/Commo-75, Driver/RTO-Kilo, A-G push 1/10cav-51.00, CMD BTrp 1/10cav-35.90.	Bn by Irwin	TI
54.	1845		C) LNO Hiep Duc: Night Activities: 906246, 904245, 905244, 923239, 916248, 924250, 911245, 916243, 914233, 912230, 914221, 912214, 909225, 909218, 911249, 898246,		TI
55.	1910		C) Co D: Closed N/L.		JC
56.	1910		C) Recon: Closed N/L.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q096Q

FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 6 Apr 70

TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 6 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1910		C) Co A: All elements closed.		JC
38.	1910		C) Co C: Moving.		JC
39.	1925		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete.		JC
60.	2105		C) Bde to Bn S3: LRRP EXTENSION: Request extension Bde 2200 taken of LRRP Box 4 AT 8622 E to AT 3922 S to AT 8919 by Mortland, sent Time 062400 Apr to 092400 Apr. Cl given to 375220 by Maj Walton. S to 875190 by LT Caywood. New grid Box ext now is 360220 E 375220 S 375190 W 850190 TF 062400-092400 Apr.		JW
61.	2140		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
62.	2200		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty, West on Yellow alert.		CF
63.	2205		C) Hawk Hill to Bn S3: on practice Red alert.		CF
64.	2230		C) LRRP to Bn S3: LRRP have neg sit-rep.		CF
65.	2230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
66.	2315		C) S2 to Bn S3: 196th Bde request cl of the following area for V/R mission. Mission No V19. Area is from AT 950130 E to BT 020130 S to BT 020080 W to by Finkbeiner. AT 950080, N to 950130/ Free fire-fire. Time frame 070001 to 072400.		CF
67.	2320		C) BT ^U C: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
68.	2400		C) BTOC: Grids cleared 6 Apr 70: 3/21/CFMR/ 993256, 996230, 996264, 004256, 984264, 003257, 983264, 022227/MT/CFMR. Que Son/ Illum: FSB/ 966282, HE/ 982283, 996230, 983230. LNO Que Son: TM/NM/ HVM/EC: 996230, 983230, 996264, 984264, 983264, 966282, 982283, LNO Hiep Duc: TC/9222, 9322, 9422, 9426, 9427, 8723, 8724.		JC
69.	2400		C) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential J.A. Walton

C/C TIME

Confidential

6 April 1970

Battler 26
Opt Callahan
Tail No: 212
Ers To Maint: 10

0830/1045	Tam Ky, West, Hill 29, West, CA, Hill 29.
1110/1300	West, RS, Co C, Chu Lai, West, Co C, West,
1345/1815	Hill 29, West, Co C, West, VR, Karen, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 8+45

TOTAL SORTIES: 35

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q097Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0150		C) Recon to Bn S3: AT 0100H at grid 835234 a sqd N/A of Recon plat heard noises to their left in the vic of 830237. Area was illuminated and arty fired. Sqda went in and checked out the area and confirmed 2 VC KBA. Appro age 30. both males, neg pack or wpn. N/A closed N/L.	Bde at 0150H Taken by Bernhard.	CF
5.	0150		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0200		C) BTOC: LZ West on Green alert.		CF
7.	0230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0315		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0405		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0450		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
11.	0530		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
12.	0550		C) Bde S2 to Bn S3: Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy, w/morning fog, 3 Day: little change, Vis: 3 miles w/fog, Ceil: 3000' broken, Temp: H-35, L-73, Hum: H-95, L-70, DA: 2400/1100, IAS: 29.64, Winds: NE to SE 5-15K.	Taken at Bn by Finkbeiner.	CF
13.		0715	C) Bn S3 to all units: SOI change.		CF
14.	0735.		C) Co A to Bn S2: 872223 Co A 2nd plat while on W/R obs 1 VC/NVA dressed in Khaki shirt and green pants, neg pck or wpn. Individ attempted to evade to W. Eng w/SAF res 1 VC KIA approx age 25-30.	Bde 0735 by Boguard.	CA
15.	0712		C) Co A to Bn S2: 872223 Co A obs 1 VC/NVA dressed in giken unif evading out of hootch indiv had pack and was chased and detained approx 20-25		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTTC
 4th Bn 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00980

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			will be extraced to LZ West.	Bde 0735 Boguard.	CA
16.	0734		C) Co D: N/A closed and N/L becomes D/L.		CF
17.	0740		C) Co D: N/A closed and N/L becomes D/L.		CF
18.	0840		C) Heliz 19 FAC: Entering AO.		SC
19.	0840		C) Heliz 19 FAC: Leaving AO.		SC
20.	0840		C) Recon: Moving.		SC
21.	0855		C) Co D: 2nd plat moving on sweep.		SC
22.	0855		C) Co A: Field loc N/L to be D/L.	M	SC
23.	0900		C) Co D: 3rd plat moving on sweep.	M	SC
24.	0905		C) Co A: 0740 grid 858237 2nd plat while on raid eng 3 VC/NVA evading to NW/SAF 20-3-M. Results 2 KIA 1 age 25-30 wearing pants neg pk, 1 KIA age 20-25 wearing green pants & Tshirt neg pk or wpn. WIA 40-45 had pk and wearing green unif WIA will be extracted to Hawk Hill by C/C 1 KIA had 3 rounds of AK 47 in pocket.	Bde 0820 Boguard.	CW
25.	0830		C) Co A: at grid 853237 Co A pickup 1 det hiding in hootch. Det being extracted to West KCS feels det is local VC leader age 40-50.	Bde 0845 Boguard	CW
26.	0915		C) BTTC: cl/912151-867114. 175's cl/West AWH ASAP to 1800H.		SC
27.	1000		C) Co D: Loc 3rd plat 951274.	M	SC
28.	1025		C) Recon: D/L 831224/	M	SC
29.	1040		C) LRRP: Loc 872219.	M	SC
30.	1025		C) Co C to Bn S2: grid 945227 2nd plat of Co C while in D/L pick up 1 male det age 35. Indiv was hiding in hootch area neg ID. det will be extracted to West/	Bde 1041 Boguard	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2000
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00970

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1040		C) Co D to Bn S2: 951274. 2nd plat while on sweep engaged 1 VC w/small arms fire at 25M. Individ was retreating to N res was 1 KIA neg pk or wpn dressed in khakis also detained 1 female 17 years KIA was approx 25 female will be extracted to West.	Bde 1115 Boguard	CA
32.	1041		C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: Req dustoff Hiep Duc priority, 2VN 1 female 1 acute appendicitis, acute diabetes #709 ETA 20 min.		SC
33.	1110		C) BTOC: 2 skyspots hit 1054-912151, 867114, ordance on ea. 2-175.		SC
34.	1105		C) Co C: N/L 3 trip flares went off. Investigation in morning showed 1 flare tied off & 3 claymores disarmed eng w/hand frag.	Bde 1115 Boguard	CA
35.	1130		C) Recon: sqd moving on sweep.	M	SC
36.	1130		C) Bde to Bn S2: Req cl on LRP Box #16. 100600 to 152400 Rules of eng free fire. ZC 1322, AT 3013. Insertion time 101100 Apr Treg: 44.95. cl/Maj Walton		JW
37.	1140		C) Co D to Bn S2: 1135H at 951274 found 1 VC WIA w/gsw had pk which contained 1 chichon and some rice and other items of clothing. All will be extracted to destroyed in place. Routine dustoff req also pack cont 1 black of C-4.	Bde 1140 Boguard	CA
38.		1150	C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: req dustoff 1 VN Co D #709 ETA 1300.	CSW knees	SC
39.	121235		C) Recon: sweep closed D/L.		SC
40.	1235		C) Helix 14 FAC: Entered AO.		SC
41.	1330		C) Co D: Dustoff complete.		SC
42.	1400		C) Helix 14 FAC: cl/912150 A/S cl/West/CA		SC
43.	1405		C) Co D: 3rd plat sweep closed.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
39th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q097Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1425		C) BTOC: cl 375213 Reg 105 Siberia cl/West SW cl/Co A MJK.		SC
45.		1430	C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: Called for Hiep Duc Epilptic Fit, #507 in bound, 10-15 min.		TI
46.	1500		C) Recon: 830237 Recon while on sweep eng w/SAR Bde 1500 4 VC/NVA w/pks and neg wpns results 4 NVA KIA Bogard 2 dressed in green unif, 1 khakis & 1 blk PJ's also captured 1 transistor radio 3 band 1 chicom 2 magazines w/approx 40 rds 1 hypo 3 needles 1 rucksack cont medical equip. all KIA were within military.		PV
47.	1500		C) BTOC: Col Henry arrived. 9		SC
48.	1505		C) BTOC: Col Henry departs.		SC
49.	1505		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrives.		SC
50.		1500	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities, Co A- Bde 1500 CP & 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st & 2nd N/L Morrow 872239, sqd 1st N/A 881241, sqd 2nd N/A 867239. Co B: secure LZ West. Co C N/L 945206, sqd 1st N/A 925206, sqd 3rd N/A 948205, Co D N/L 944272, sqd 1st N/A 947275, sqd 1st N/A 940276, Recon: N/L 844226.		TI
51.		1505	C) BTOC: 373252 cl TC Hiep Duc Service Poactoce.		TI
52.	1515		C) BTOC: Dustoff #507 complete.		TI
53.	1520		C) Co D: 2nd plat return to D/L.		TI
54.		1540	C) BTOC: Grid 881241 cl/Hiep Duc/JO.		TI
55.	1545		C) BTOC: Col Lee departs.		TI
56.	1545		C) Recon: On the move.		TI
57.	1555		C) Co D: On the move.		TI
58.	1650		C) BTOC: grids 021216, 029234, 028224, 031229		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00970

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Apr 70

2400

7 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			cl/ASAP till 0600 by AVH, 3/21/MSE.		TI
59.	1700		C) BTOC: Report: 4/0/4/24/0/24/0/0		TI
60.	1745		C) Railer 26 FAC: Released TT 8+15		TI
61.	1745		C) Rde to Bn S2: Rde request cl for V/R to be run at 0600 to 1300H on 8 Apr in following area ZO 1318 to 8610 cl by Cpt Hall.		TV
62.	1755		C) Co D: In N/L.		TI
63.	1815		C) Early Word FAC: On station 1130H coord 99019, 45 min, 1220 off.		TI
64.	1830		C) Co C to Bn S3 to Rde S2: 948225 2nd plat detained 1 male neg ID hiding in hootch area. Neg pk or wpn extracted to West.	Rde 1830 Melton	CW
65.	1830		C) Recon: In N/L.	I	TI
66.	1848		C) Rde to Bn S2: IRRP ROY #17. 8519-9115. #18 7917, 8513. Possible time 16 Apr.	Taken by Irwin	TI
67.	1850		C) BTOC: 878236 cl Hiep Duc/TC.		TI
68.	1910		C) LNO Hiep Duc to Bn S3: Night Activities: 923239, 902244, 905245, 907244, 911230, 913220, 908227, 908222, 911235, 916248, 920247, 913244, 916244, 911247, 399246, XI K Son Hoa/ 999272, Time Frame 1900-2400.	Taken by Irwin	TI
69.	1920		C) Rde to Bn S3: C.G Weekly forecast. BTOC is to be notified of any major changes in AO Battalion size and any changes in AO for ARVN'S Regimental size.	Taken by Irwin	TI
70.	1940		C) Co C: In N/L.		TI
71.	1955		C) Co A: In N/L.		TI
72.	2010		C) Rde S2 to Bn S2: reports a suspected Div CP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00970

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Apr 70	2400	7-Apr 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

at grid ZC 168110 and an enemy element of unk
 size at grid ZC 156170 Intelligence is given
 B-2 rating.

CA

73. 2130

C) Bde S3 to Bn S3: Col VIHA, 5th ARVN Div req
 permission to place 2 155's on Ghost Town of
 Siberia on 9 Apr. This is to support these LRP
 team operating in our AO.
 Ans: Permission granted by request they coordinate
 fire missions w/us. granted by Maj Walton.

Taken by LT Caywood
 Taken by Col
 Russell.

JC

74. 2130

C) Co A: N/A accidentally set off trip flare
 moving to new loc 870239.

M

JC

75. 2200

U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty.

CF

76. 2200

C) BTOC: LZ West on Yellow alert.

CF

77. 2230

C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.

CF

78. 2315

C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.

CF

79. 2400

C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.

CF

80. 2400

C)BTOC: Grids cleared: LNO Hiep Duc: cl/TC/
 9220, 9422, 8724, 8723, 9327, 9427. 3/21/cl/CFWR
 DG/CFWR/993236, 996264, 004256, 984264, 003257,
 988264, 022227, Son Hoa/cl/RC/FM: 996264, 984264, 983264, 9
 966282, 982283, 986261. Que Son/cl/FSE: 966282,
 982283, 980261.

JC

81. 2400

C) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

7 April 1970

Rattler 16
Cpt Grinseth
Tail No: 383
Hrs To Maint: 06

0340/1215

Hill 29, West, Co A, West, Siberia, Hiep Duc, Que Son, West, Hill 29
Co C, Co D, West, Siberia, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL SORTIES 20

TOTAL TIME 3+45

Rattler 18
Mr Israel
Tail No 383
Hrs to Maint: 06

1355/1830

Karen, Siberia, Son Hoa, Co D, West, Co C, West, Hill 29
Chu Lai, West, Co C, Siberia, Recon, Co C, West, Siberia, Hiep Dic,
Siberia, West, Center, Son Hoa, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 4+30

TOTAL SORTIES: 28

TOTAL TIME 8+15

TOTAL SORTIES: 48

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

UN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
 195th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00980

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0130		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn,		CF
4.	0200		C) BTOC LZ West on Green alert.		CF
5.	0215		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0305		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0355		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0440		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0530		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0545		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: 0540 taken by Finkbeiner ptly cldy w.morning fog and afternoon haze. 3 Day: little change but warmer temp. Vis: 1 mile with fog, Ceil: 2000' scattered. Temp: H-83, L-74, Hum: 100/65, DA: 2500/1100, IAS: 29.30. Winds: SE 5-15K.		CF
11.	0600		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
12.	0725		C) Co A: N/L + D/L, N/A closed D/L.		CF
13.	0730		C) Co D: N/L + D/L, N/A closed D/L.		CF
14.	0730		C) Recon: Moving.		CF
15.	0800		C) Co C: N/A moving to N/L.		CF
16.	0805		C) Co D: 1st plat on sweep to West.		CF
17.	0845		C) Co D: 3rd plat moving on sweep.		SC
18.	0910		C) LZ Siberia: cl/registration points 920180, 924165, 954161 ASAP. 1800 cl/LZ West Cpt Hall.		SC
19.	0915		C) Tien Phuoc: Intel 871108 ASAP 1800 cl/MSG Gerber.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q098Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf

31st Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0955		C) Co A: Same loc D/L 870239.		SC
21.	0955		C) Co C: C/L 949219 1st sqd 1st plat loc 91927 3rd plat sweep loc 945227.	M	SC
22.	0955		C) Co D: D/L 944272 1st (-) S/936277, 1st (-) S/930275 3rd plat S/948275.	M	SC
23.	1000		C) BTOC: Neg contact Recon:		SC
24.	1035		C) Helix 04 FAC: Entering AO.		SC
25.	1050		C) Co A: 1st (-) S/obj 892247, 2nd (-) S/obj 855238. M		SC
26.	1100		C) Co C: Moving to D/L.		SC
27.	1100		C) LRRP TEAM: Extracted loc 869219.	M	SC
28.	1115		C) Siberia: Cl/Siberia registration cl/West 890267 880271, 871280, 862287, cl/Ross cl/CLT, cl/Co A/MJK. cl/LZ Kareh/RH 883256.	M	SC
29.	1120		C) Recon: Moving.		SC
30.	1135		C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: Request dustoff 2 female VN 1 frac r/leg w/baby, 1 poss malaria #709, ETA 20-30min.		SC
31.	1150		C) Marines: cl/Fire mission 967305/MSG Gerber.		SC
32.	1155		C) Co C: D/L 949220 obj 2nd plat S/948210 1st same, loc D/L 919217.	M	SC
33.	1145		C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities for 9 Apr 70: Co A: continue recon opns in area A (No change) continue to secure LZ Siberia w/1 plat. Co B: Continue to Secure LZ West. Co C: Continue recon in-force opns in area D1 (No change). Recon: effect crossing of Son Thu Bon river vic 873222. Conduct recon opns in area R1 (No change) UL 860280, 890280, 890260, 860260, 860280.	Taken at Bde by SP/4 Morrow 1145.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q0980

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.		1147	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Change in activity of recon plat for 8 Apr 70. Recon Plat will continue recon ops in area F (No change) establish N/A vic LZ Siberia.	1147 Bde SP/4 Morrow.	DC
35.	1205		C) Co A: 1 (-) 2 (-) have closed C/L.	M	SC
36.		1150	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Made correction to spot sent to Bde S2 on 7 Apr interference to 4 NVA KIA by Recon plat. Spot should have read also 2 AK47 and 2 AK magazines. Correction called to Bde S2 on 8 Apr 70 at 1150H.	Bde by Boguard 1150	CW
37.	1210		C) Co D: all s/have cl D/L.		SC
38.	1210		C) Recon: Neg contact.		SC
39.	1215		C) Co C: 1st plat sqd moving on S/tow.	M	SC
40.	1220		C) Bn S3 to Charger Dustoff: #709 complete to HD.		SC
41.	1225		C) Marines: Grid 9830 cl/ASAP till 1800H Air Strike.	M	SC
42.	1245		C) Co C: 1st plat closed D/L.		TI
43.	1300		C) Co A, C, D: all elements in respective D/L.	M	TI
44.	1300		C) Recon: Neg contact.		TI
45.	1310		C) Recon: 360223 Moving.	M	TI
46.		1340	C) Bn S3 to CO Co C: you will move so as to arrive Phuoc Son (AT 8421) NLT 111400 Apr. Be prepared to commence operations W of the Ngon Thu C Bon river commencing 120600 Apr 70.	1340 Taken by Cavpu	OG
47.	1400		C) Co A, C, D: All elements in D/L.	M	TI
48.	1420		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Request cl for 5th ARVN LRRP box in following area UL AT 8519 IR AT 9115 in following date 090600 to 152400. Neg clearance by Maj Walton.	1415 Bde Bn Vriseno	FV
49.		1515	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Activities Night: Co A:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

BATTAL OR INSTALLATION 31st Inf 31st Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q098Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Apr 70	2400	8 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			CP & 3rd plat secure LZ Siberia. 1st & 2nd N/L Bde 1510 Morrow 868238, sqd 2nd N/A 859238, sqd 1st N/P 859238.		
			Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: CP & 3rd N/L 948217 2nd plat N/A 937207, 1st plat N/A 924206. Co D: N/L 937283, sqd 2nd plat N/A 940288, Recon: N/A: 899231.		TI
50.	1525		C) BTQC: cl/958265 Co D/JK.		TI
51.	1530		C) Dufflebag to Bn S3: Sensors report movement at 958265 approx 5 pax moving SE arty fired w/unk results.	Bde 1545 Bogard	CW
52.	1545		C) Recon: 898231 Moving to LZ Siberia.	M	TI
53.		1555	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: 4-31 Inf req 2 scout dog teams, 1scout dog & 1 mine dog, to replace the 2 teams presently attached to Co C. Teams will be picked up at the Ranger pad in Chu Lai at 090600H Apr 70. Reason: Dog teams with Co C request extraction die to fatigue.	Bde Morrow 1600	TI
54.	1555		C) Helix 14 FAC: Entering AO.		TI
55.	1615		C) Blue Ghost 28 FAC: Entered AO APD-2214.		TI
56.	1615		C) 4.2 Report line 9: 11/1/10/27/16/43/32/0/11.		TI
57.	1645		C)BT C: Blue Ghost 28 request cl/818267 to drop CS cl/Marines/RBN, cl/Co A/JAW, West/AWH.		TI
58.	1700		C) Recon: Closing LZ Siberia.		TI
59.	1715		C) Bde S2 to Bn S3: SOI CHANGE: effective 090001 Apr 70 Div primary Freq: 59.20, Alt Freq: 67.00 A-G, 1/1Cav: 44.15, CMD B Trp 1/1Cav: 52.30 Net call-50, NCS-38, CG/CO-74, DCG/CO-68, XO-48, G3/S3-75, G3/S3 TOC- 70, Sig/Commo O-07, Driver/RTO-Tango. Sent to all field elements. Co A-DE, Co B, BE, Co C-CS, Co D-CW, Recon-WMC Karen-RH, Son Hoa-RC.	Taken by Irwin	TI
61.	1715		C) Blue Ghost FAC: c/s Drop Begun.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

NAME OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q098Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62.	1735		C) Blue Ghost FAC: C/S Drop elms completed.		SG
63.	1805		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: request cl for APD mission to be run 09 Apr 70 in following area N 196th AO boundry on E Song Thu Bon river and S Ngon Thu Bon river and W 4-31 AO. Neg cl given E of the N and S 81 grid line. cl given W of 81 by Cpt Hall.	Taken by Vriseno	FV
64.	1810		C) Co D: On the move.		TI
65.	1815		C) Co C: On the move.		TI
66.	1815		CO Bde to Bn S2: Base 95 at 1730H running APD reported the following read out: 820268 Received fire, 208240, detected 1 Ind. 201224, HR, 797281, HR, 200217, HR, 150195, HR, 145181, HR, 146176 HR, 158165, HR, 160161, HR, 152151, HR, 134175, HR, 140140, HR, 153111, HR, 160114, Max, 190139, Bridge, 193143, MS, 196145, MS, 208149, MS.	1505 Ward	CW
67.	1820		C) Bde to Bn S3: 871108-11:40-7 Apr-8 R 175, 871108-22:15-7 Apr-4-8", 813121-22:15-7 Apr 4-8".		TI
68.	1900		C) Co D: In N/L.	M	TI
69.	1920		C) Co C: Closed N/L.	M	TI
70.	1950		C) Karen to Bn S3: Night Activities: 923239, 906246, 905244, 904246, 914226, 914221, 908224, 907217, 913213, 916248, 919253, 913245, 916244, 911235, 911249, .		TI
71.		2010	C) Bn to Bde S3: Cl for ARVN LRRP Box for 9 Apr. Cl is granted for use of LRRP box 090600-152400; 910180 - 910150 - 840150 - 840180.	2000, 2230 Taken by Mortland	JC
72.	2040		C) Bde to Bn S3: Req cl for ARVN LRRP box, UL 7917 LR 8513, TF-090600-152400 Apr. Ans: Cl/LT Caywood.	2220 TI 2330 LT JC	JC
73.	2200		C) BTOC: LZ West on Yellow alert.		JC
74.	2215		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 00980

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Apr 70

2400

8 Apr 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75. 2300

C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.

CF

76. 2350

C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.

CF

77. 2400

C) BTOC: Grids cl 8 Apr 70. Son Hoa/FM/NMXJD/
 966282, 969284, 968271, 996264, 984264, 983264,
 966282, 982288, 998295, Que Son/FSB/966282,
 969284, 968271, 982288, 998295, Karen/TC/ 9220,
 8722, 8723, 3-21/DG/CFWR/996264, 004256, 984264,
 003257, 988264, 022227, Marines/RBN/998295.

JC

78. 2400

C) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.

CF

Confidential

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton

C/C TIME

8 April 1970

Battler 25
Mr Walters
Tail No: 383
Hrs To Maint: 24

Confidential

0705/1245

Hiep Duc, Siberia, Co A, West, Son Hoa, Hill 29, Chu Lai, West,
Sensor drop, West, Hill 29, Center, Son Hoa, West, Center, West,
R/S, West, Hill 29.

1330/1630

West, Center, West, V/R, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 7+00

TOTAL SORTIES: 35

1 *Confidential* 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q098Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Apr 70

2400

9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		W) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0030		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn, Green alert.		CF
5.	0240		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0330		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0415		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0545		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0740		C) Co A: 1st & 2nd plat N/L is D/L.		CF
11.		0820	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: All skyspots, Backups & preplans sent in to Bde. Rec by LT Decker.		SC
12.	0840		C) Co D: 3rd plat cl/N/L 2nd plat N/A, cl/D/L 1st plat moving on sweep.		SC
13.	0855		C) Co C: Preparing to move, 1st plat moving on short sweep, 2nd plat closing D/L 3rd plat closed D/L.		SC
14.	0905		C) Co D: 2nd plat/cl/D/L.		SC
15.	0930		C) Co A: 1(-) S/Obj 855239 2(-) S/Obj 850238.	M	SC
16.	0930		C) Co A: Moving to 917219.	M	SC
17.	0945		C) BTOC: cl/Intel grids 175/820268, 105/79723, 105/820268 ASAP-1800cl/AWH(West).		SC
18.	0945		C) BTOC: cl/155 Reg 968303 ASAP 1800 cl/AG.		SC
19.		1050	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: 818267-Black Ace 2 FAC destroyed GROUP 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q098Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
00001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			bunker and damaged 1 motorized sanpan along bank of river. Black Ace says there is a dock on the edge of the bank, also bunkers in the area.		FV
20.	1150		C) Co D: 1st plat sweep loc 924280.		SC
21.	1155		C) Co A: all elements have closed D/L 868238.	M	SC
22.	1155		C) Co C: cl D/L 917219 w/neg contact 1st plat.		SC
23.		1200	C) Co D: 1st plat at grid 924280 engaged w/small arms 2 VC in black PJ's age 35 captured in action NVA canteen 1 entrinching tool, 1 bayonet, 2 US gas masks, 1 bear trap, 4 M79 rounds.	1145	FV
24.	1200		C) Recon: Neg change D/L 899231.	M	SC
25.	1201		C) BTOC: grid 9830 cl/Marines A/S AG for ASAP 1800.		TI
26.	1210		C) Co C: all sweeps closed D/L.		TI
27.	1227		C) BTOC: 958265 cl/Co D/JK 6 packs moving W to E.		TI
28.		1235	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Sensor devices detected 6 VC/NVA at grid 958265 moving E. Arty fired w/unlk results.	1240	FV
29.	1240		C) Helix 11 FAC: Entered AO req A/S cl/820268 cl/AG. Closest firendlies 4100SE.		
30.	1315		CO Co A,D, C: Recon all in D/L.		TI
31.	1350		C) Helix 11 FAC: Complete 1200lbs HE.		TI
32.	1330		C) Helix 11 FAC: Leaving AO.		TI
33.	1430		C) Helix 11 FAC: Entering AO.		TI
34.	1445		C) Bde: requests cl for night hawk mission to be run 092000 to 100600 in following area: 2116 SW along Ngon Thu Bon river to 1114 cl/Cpt Hall.		FV
35.	1440		C) Recon: Leaving Siberia.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

1 Confidential 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00980

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9-Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1441		C) Helix 11 FAC: Leaving AO.		TI
38.		1510	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A CP BDE Lucas & 2nd plat secure LZ Siberia, 1st & 2nd N/L 869249. 1515 sqd 1 & 2nd plat N/A 881241, N/A 860238. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: N/L 917219, N/A sqd 2nd 925219, N/A sqd 3rd plat 924243. Co D: N/L 915276, sqd 3rd plat N/A 923274, sqd 2nd plat 915280, N/A sqd 3rd 927275. Recon: N/L 898246, N/A 896250.		TI
39.	1515		Bde to Bn S3: Check on lost weapons: Bde requests check on loss of friendly individual and crew served weapons between dates 16 Apr 69 to 28 Aug 69. Also quantity and name of major items lost.	1510 Caballero	SC
40.	1530		C) BTWC: cl/014222 for 155 Reg, 4300, cl/Center CFWR/WEST/AWH.		SC
41.	1530		C) BTOC: Request dustoff 1 US FVO 1030, Co D loc 939273 #603 ETA 1630.		SC
42.	1535		C) Bde: Req cl/8126 ASAP-0600 A/C cl/West/AWH Benua.		SC
43.	1620		U) BTOC: Col Lee inbound		SC
44.	1630		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete.		TI
45.	1630		C) Co D. Moving.		TI
46.	1640		U) BTOC: Col Lee departing.		TI
47.	1710		C) BTOC: cl/9825 HI Quad 50 line Co WM, Son Hoa/RC.		TI
48.	1715		C) BTOC: cl/9320 Co C mm Test fire., cl/Hiep Duc TC, West/JW.		SC
49.		1720	C) BTOC: cl/9825 test fire Quad 50 cl/3/21/FWL.		TI
50.		1745	C) Bn to Bde S3: Daily activities (Change) Co A: continue to secure Siberia w/1 plat. 100700 Apr. move to and commenct operations in Area A 360232 along river to 330230 to 330200 to 360200 to 360232 to establish contact w/V10 Sapper Bn. 11 Apr continue operations in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPA A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1 Confidential 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q098Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Apr 70	2400	9 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			area A. Co B: continue to sedure West. Co C: 100600 Apr move to and commence operations in area C 840218-850220-860220-920200-920170-890180-840150-840218. Attempt to est contact with the VIII Local Force Plat. 11 Apr continue search Bde operations in area C. Close into NDP vic Phuoc Mortland Son 8421 NLT 111400 Apr. Be prepared to commence oper W of the Ngan Thu Son NLT 120600 Apr. Co D: 10-11 Apr continue sweep operations in area D 920190-960290-960270-920270-920240 to locate to Son An Village Buerilla Team. Recon: continue operations in area R 860290-890290-840260-860260-860290 with emphasis on locating enemy loc, bases and cache sites.		TI
51		1815	C) Bn to Bde S2: 962267 sensor devices detected 5 indiv going E. Arty fired w/unk results.	Vriseno	FV
52.	1830		C) BTOC: LT Decker #2 Preplan will be hit tomorrow at 1100H. Arty 175's 8 rounds grid hit 891103 & 866096 at 1255H today.		TI
52.	1830		C) Bde: C-2 Rat 050700 grids 010127-014127 NVA Bde Bogard Bn of 2nd Div wps 175mm, 4-82mm, 7-60mm. 2-51 cal ind wps approx 450 VC/NVA. C-3 Rat 050900 080234-081226 088234 8th Bn 31st Reg Khaki unif C-2 051100 C-7 VC combat 130089 C-2 OSAPR 137103 B45 demo swuad mission unk.		FV
53.	1920		C) Co A closed N/L.		TI
54.	1850		C) Night Activities: 923229, 900244, 902246, 905247, 903242, 916248, 917241, 913245, 916243, 912230, 912213, 908222, 907227, 911249.		TI
55.	1850		C) Bde: request cl for 2 Rat ext req on 08 Apr to be run from 100600 to 152400 in following area 202024 8024, 8018, 1818, 1822, 2024. Cl/Maj Walton.	Bogard Caywood LT	FV JC
56.	1930		C) BTOC: cl given by TC/Karen for Co C to move across CFZ during daylight Hrs information passed to Co C.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

C/C TIME

9 April 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

Rattler 15
Mr McCarragher
Tail No: 212
Hrs To Maint: 21

0710/1210

Hiep Duc, Son Hoa, Co C, Siberia, Que Son, Ross, West, R/S, West,
Hill 29, Chu Lai.

1320/1630

West, Hiep Duc, West, V/R. West, Hill 29.

TOTAL TIME: 3+55

TOTAL SORTIES: 24

CONFIDENTIAL

SCHEDULED FIRES

105's Siberia

155's West

804253

959163

805287

958173

808156

956181

813277

958184

813272

965185

813274

975185

814265

961178

816269

968173

810270

967164

820263

970164

820268

972177

822270

974172

827266

979178

823276

971169

827274

969259

818262

961271

817602

968271

813243

989222

805243

6668

PLTO

PLTO

2200-0500

2200-0400

CONFIDENTIAL

SCHEDULED FIRES

9 April 1970

105's Siberia

804263
805267
803266
818277
817272
812274
814265
816269
810270
820263
820268
822270
827266
823276
827274
818262
817266
813243
805243

155's West

959163
953173
956181
958184
965185
975185
961178
968173
967164
970164
972177
974172
979178
971169

81MM West

Blue Line + 200

4.2 West

969259
961245
968271

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE MISSIONS

9 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0115	S3	985232	Lights	4.2 West	4 WP, 9 HE
0940	Bn	797231	Sniffer	105 Siberia	6 HE
0940	Bn	820268	Sniffer	105 Siberia	8 HE
1025	Black Ace	818267	VC	105 Siberia	27 HE
1230	Sensors	958265	6 Pax	105 Siberia	6 HE
1615	West MM	014222	REG	4.2 West	12 HE
1630	ARVN	786162	VC	155 Siberia	9 HE
1730	ARVN	801158	Nav Round	155 Siberia	1 HCS
1845	Sensors	YJ 1106 962267	5 Pax	105 Siberia	12 HE
1900	Recon	892255	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
2115	Que Son	005287	Movement	105 Center	3 Illum
2310	West MM	998235	Lights	81MM West	13 HE
2310	West MM	000232	Lights	4.2 West	18 Illum

1 Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q099Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0020		C) Sensors: at 2400H sensors report a pick up of movement at the base of LZ Center on West side. Information passed to Center. Pick up was strong 130 direction & pack unk.		CW
4.	0030		C) Co B: LZ West on green alert.		CF
5.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0145		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0315		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0400		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0445		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
11.	0530		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
12.	0610		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
13.	0615		C) Bde to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder storms and rein showers during the afternoon and early evening. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 6 miles w/haze, Ceil: unlimited. Temp: 93/75, Density Altitude: 2800/1100, LAs: 29.65, Winds: SE 5-15k.	Bde: Barrer	CF
14.	0650		C) Recon: N/A closed N/L; will move in one hour.		CF
15.	0650		C) Co A: N/A's closed N/L; moving.		CF
16.	0755		C) Co D: 2nd plt on sweep to north.	SE	SC
17.	0820		C) Recon: Now moving for D/L.		SC
18.	0835		C) Co C: All elements have closed D/L.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

1 Confidential 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00990

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 70

2400

10 Apr 70

BN, 31st Inf
38th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0840		C) BTOC: CL/0323 Box for 3/21 A/S time 110800 to 140800 cl/ West A/G.		SC
20.	0845		C) Helix 18: Entered AO.		SC
21.	0850		C) Co D: 3rd plt moving on sweep.		SC
22.	0905		C) Co D: 2nd plt sweep closed D/L. 2nd plt loc 904276, 3rd plt closing D/L.		SC
23.	0910		C) Co A: Now commencing switch of plts.		SC
24.	0915		C) Co C: Now entering CFZ.		SC
25.	0920		C) Helix 18: Now leaving AO.		SC
26.	0925		C) Grid 820268 preplan was hit 2230, dpd 10 D1.		SC
27.	0940		C) Recon: Sweep moving, also have closed D/L 886262.		SC
28.	1020		C) BTOC: CL/014222 MM. Reg cl/LZ Center RBT. CL/ LZ West AWH.		SC
29.	1025		C) Helix 11 EAC: Entered AO.		SC
30.	1025		C) Co D: 3rd plt closed D/L.		SC
31.	1025		C) BTOC: Request dustoff 1 ARVN G/S wound arm #603 OR #511 ETH 20-25m LZ Siberia.		SC
32.	1025		C) BTOC: Dustoff LZ Siberia cancelled. ARVN extracted by rattler 34.		SC
33.	1025		C) BTOC: Request cl VMAF skyspot AT 920128 time frame 101800 to 111800. CL by Cpt Hall.		SC
34.	1040		C) BTOC: Confirm cl on boxes 1515, 1517, 1616 for Helix 11 preplan A/S, cl AWH.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON MAJ, INF S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 LZ West
 AT 990251
 00990

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 70

2400

10 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	1045		C) Co A: All elements have closed LZ Siberia in preparation of switch of pnts.		SC
36.	1100		C) Co D: 2nd plt loc: 906280.		SC
37.	1105		C) Co C: Loc & moving. 890220.		SC
38.	1115		C) ARVN LRRP Team; Loc: 805155.		SC
39.	1155		C) Bde to Bn S2: Air Cav Operation Box: 1130 Bde S2 request cl for the following grids for the time 101200 to 101800 hrs from AT 9110 East 946100 SE 960086 South 9602 SE AS0098 South AS0095 West AT 9795 NW AS9597 North AT 9599 NW AT 9301 NW AT9301 N9305 NW AT 9107 North starting point. Area cl by Opt Hall 1155 Hrs.	Bde Sgt Mortland	BW
40.	1225		C) Helix 14 FAC: A/S complete 200NAP 3000HE.		TI
41.	1240		C) Co C: D/L 830217 closed.	M	TI
42.		1305	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Req 1 tracker dog team P/U 110630 Apr, Ranger pad Chu Lai and 1 scout dog (Off leash P/U 110645 Apr Hawk Hill (VIP Pad) both for employment w/Co C. req 1 tracker dog team P/U 120630 Apr Ranger pad, Chu Lai and 1 scout dog team off leash P/U 120645 Apr Hawk Hill VIP both for employment w/Co A.		TI
43.		1305	C) Bn to Bde S3: Activities for 11 Apr 70: Co A: 11 Apr continue operations in area A (No change) 120300 Apr assemble entire co at LZ Siberia. Be prepared to commence airmobile aslt to field PZ vic AT 811241 commencing 121000 Apr 70. Co B: 11 Apr continue to secure LZ WEST. 120330 Displace 1 plat to LZ Siberia effective 121000 Apr asme security mission of LZ Siberia assume OPCON of provisional plat (HHC) effective 121200. Co C: 11 Apr continue recon in force operations in area C (No change Close to DDP vic Phuoc Son 8421 NLT 111400 Apr. 120600 be prepared to commence operations W of the Ngon Thu Bon river effective 120600 Apr. Co D: 11 Apr conducted sweep operations in area D1 870300 to 910300, 910280, 870280, 870300.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

① Confidential ①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00990

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Apr 70

2400

10 Apr 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

120600 be prepared to commence operations W of the Ngan Tho Bon effective 120600 Apr 70. Co D:
11 Apr conduct sweep operations in area D2, 870300 830230 to 940230 to 920270 along stream to 900240, 900250, 830250, 830230. Bn reserve be prepared to air move Co (-) with 1 hr, the remain plat w/2H of notification. Recon: 11 Apr continue operations in area F No change w/emphasis on locating enemy lines of communication, bases and camp sites. MLT 120300 Apr establish OP vic 822245 avoid contact w/enemy and civilian while moving to this OP. Mission Targets: 11 Apr Co C search out and destroy elements of the VII local force plat. Co A: (-) attempt to establish contact w/the VI Sapper Bn. Co D: Continue to search and the An Village team. 12 Apr A and Co C supply and transport elements of the 2nd NVA Div. Additional Requirements: 11 Apr 2 dog teams (Request submitted) the dog teams, Airlift requirements. 8 slicks, 1 C&C, 1 smoke 1 Medivac 1 Gun team, 1 hook to lift prov plat from Chu Lai to LZ WEST.

TI

44. 1325 C) Helix 19 FAC: Entered AO/

TI

45. 1345 C) Bde to Bn S2: V/R cl from 111200-111800 UL 9515 LR 0207.

Bde Cleary

LT

46. 1350 C) Helix 10 FAC: Depart AO.

TI

47. 1425 C) Bn to Bde S3: Aircraft req for lift and C/A:
4-31 req 8 UH-1 1 smoke, 1 Medivac, 2 guns teams 1 C&C acft for lift of 1 Plt Co B and Mortar crew from West to Siberia and D/A of Co A(+) from Siberia to LZ vic 818243.

Lift	Acft	PZ/Time	LZ/Time	Unit/Pax
1	4	0945	0955	1plt Co B/24
2	4	0950	1000	" " /20
1	4	0955	1003	" Co A/24
2	4	1000	1008	Co A/24
3	4	1010	1017	Co A/24
4	4	1015	1022	Co A/24
5	4	1024	1031	Co A/24
6	4	1029	1036	Co A/20

Acft released: 1037, Ground contacts: LZ West Q74A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q099Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
31st Inf Inf Bde				0001	10 Apr 70	2400	10 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			LZ Siberia-M74A, Field LZ-M74B Freq: A/G 5200 4-31 requests 1 CH47 acft 120700 Apr for lift of prov plat from 23rd S&T pad Chu Lai to LZ West. Total Pax 30. Acft released: 0731 Ground Contact: LZ West-Dozen 70, Freq: CMD 60.80.	Bde Morrow		SC	
48.	1430		C) Helix 19 FAC: Entering AO.			SC	
49.	1515		U) BTOC: Col Lee inbound.			SC	
50.	1530		C) Helix 19 FAC: Departing AO.			SC	
51.		1530	C) Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: CP & 2nd plat Secure LZ Siberia. 1st & 3rd N/L 878217, sqd 1st N/A 878220, sqd 3rd N/A 874217. Co B: Secure LZ WEST. Co C: N/L 873212 local security. Co D: N/L 915276, 2nd plat N/L 914272, sqd 2nd plat N/A 918272, 1st plat N/A 905285. Recon: N/L 879270, N/A 830267.	Bde Lucas		TI	
52.	1550		U) BTOC: Col Lee depart, inbound to Siberia.			TI	
53.	1600		C) Helix 18 FAC: Entering AO.			TI	
54.	1705		C) BTOC: cl/014222 R/P for Little People cl/ LZ Center/CFWR.			SC	
55.	1715		C) Bde to Bn S3: Request cl Night Hawk 101900 Apr-110600 Apr starting at ZC 1114 SW along Ngon Thu Bon river to ZC 1114. Nedd cl each side of river for 1000m. Cl free fire. Ground contact 4431 CMD. Locations of friendlys NS of 21 grid line.	Cl/LT Allen		CA	
56.	1735		C) BTOC: 887259 cl/JW for ARVN LRRP fire.			TI	
57.	1740		C) BTOC: 4.2 line 9: 10-3-7-43-62-39-0-23.			TI	
58.		1800	C) Bn to Charger: Dustoff called Co D, 1 US temp, FUD dustoff 603 ETA 20-25 min.	104		TI	
59.	1801		C) Recon: On the move.			TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

C/C TIME

10 April 1970

Confidential

Battler 26
Cpt Callahan
Call No: 528
Brs To Maint: 15

0715/1120

V/R, Center, Professional, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

1250/1700

Hill 29, West, R/S, Hill 29, West, Co D, Karen, Siberia, Siberia,
West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 6+50

TOTAL SORTIES: 28

901113
901135
901147
901130
915115
915137
915130
904739
904133
904148
904131
904125
904127
904129
904144
904128

1
Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

155's LZ SIBERIA

155's LZ SIBERIA
909179

81mm LZ WEST

4.2mm LZ WEST

809269
812269
815274
815277
820275
825270
825278
816188
820192
822200
826197
829202
833207
848200
899141
902130
915155
919139
916130
924159
924153
922148
922131
921125
928129
932129
931190
931198

BL + 200

969259
961245
968271
989222

1
Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS
10 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0900	ARVN	895180	VC	155 Siberia	22 HE
1010	ARVN	812157	Marker Round	155 Siberia	1 WP
1500	ARVN	808155	Marker Round	155 Siberia	1 HCS, 2 HE
1645	ARVN	808152	VC	155 Siberia	1 WP
1700	Mortar	014222	Registration	4.2 West	22 HE
1730	ARVN	909179	VC	155 Siberia	1 WP
1935	Sensor	962267	6 Packs	105 Siberia	6 HE
1945	Co D- FO	920230	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
2020	Recon	873271	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP & HE
2120	Co C- FO	872204	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 4 HE
2120	Co C- FO	864201	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 4 HE
2120	Co C- FO	862212	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 4 HE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

9 April 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

Confidential

1. Reference: ICCI 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 030001H April 1970 to 092400H April 1970.
 - a. (1) 521
 - b. (1) 100 lbs rice
 - c. AT 914245 (5)
 - d. BT 005278 (5)
 - e. Narrative

During the past week 840 family pictures were shot in Hiep Duc as part of the census program which is being used as a population control aid. The photographer was supplied by Division Signal upon request of this command. The total quantity of pictures number approximately 1700 which is considerably over the original estimate. Thus the program is proving quite valuable.

Also the V.I.P. program has been very successful in the past week. Elements of this command have been led to two 500 lb bombs, one 250 lb bomb, one 105mm HE round, one 4.2 mortar round, and three 105mm firecracker rounds. All these pieces of ordnance were destroyed in place. This indicates a high level of cooperation between the Viet Namese nationals and this command.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
00000

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Apr 70	2400	11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0000		C) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		MF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0145		C) BTOC: Neg sit rep for Bn.		CF
5.	0200		C) BTOC: Cleared grid AT 361228 for HE by J.M.		CF
6.	0230		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0230		C) BTOC: AT 920199, 923200, 929201, cl/TC Karen & S3/JM intel.		CF
8.	0315		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
9.	0405		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0450		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
11.	0540		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
12.	0555		C) Bde to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: Bogart ptly cldy, 3 Day: increasing oldiness, Vis: 4 miles, Ceil: 8000', Temp: 95/75, Hum: 95/60, DA: 2350/1150, IAS: 29.60, Winds: SSE 5-15K.		CF
13.	0640		C) Recon: N/A closed; N/I=D/L.		CF
14.	0705		C) Co A: closing N/I=D/L.		CF
15.	0710		C) Co D: Closed N/I=D/L.		CF
16.	0725		C) Co D: 1st plat on sweep to W squad of 3rd plat on sweep to S.		CF
17.	0815		C) Helix 19 FAC: Leaving AO		CF
18.	0835		C) Co D: 1st plat S/393233-3rd (-) S/907273.		CF
19.	0845		C) BTOC: 0916-150195, 0924-160161-6 D2 @ 10.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

IN OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q100Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

En, 31st Inf
 31st Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.		0910	C) Bn S3 to Bde S3: Request for Preplanned A/S. LT Decker 4-31 request 1 preplanned A/S in support of D/A on 12 Apr, 818243, 120900, 3,0004E NLT 0945.		SC
21.	0920		C) BTOC: Grid 147131 Hit 10 Apr of 24 D2 1748.		SC
22.	0955		C) Bde to Bn S3: Request you have 1 Co on 30 min standby to support Div Air Cav in area UL 9515 LR 0207 upon request. Time frame 111200H-111800H Apr 70. Co C will be on standby by order of Maj 0955 Cpt Halman Walton.		JW
23.	1020		C) Co D: 3(-) S/cl 3rd D/L-1st plat cl/DL.		SC
24.	1030		C) BTOC: LZ West dustoff 1 US Mental case ETA 45 #511.		SC
25.		1030	C) BTOC: Message sent to Co C to be on standby.		SC
26.	1045		C) Helix 11 FAC: Entered AO.		SC
27.		1045	C) Bn to Charger: Dustoff req 2 baby sons w/Mother & 1 Malaria w/poss malaria #511, ETA 1145.		SC
28.		1150	C) Bn S2 to Bde S2: Spot Report: 0945H at 932277 Sensors report 5-10 packs moving N to S. Arty fired from Siberia w/unlk results.	1010	CW
29.	1115		C) BTOC: Dustoff LZ West complete.		SC
30.		1125	C) Bn to Bde S3: Activities for 12, 13 Apr 70: Co A: @120800 assemble entire Co at LZ Siberia. Be prepared to commence airmobile assault to field LZ vic 818243 commencing 121000 Apr. Attach to seize Obj. 2 823238 and 3 815234, simultaneously & consolidated on Obj 3. Est patrol base & conduct local sweeps. 13 Apr continue current operations. Co B: @12 Apr continue to secure LZ West. 120945 displace 1 plat to LZ Siberia by air. Effective 121000 assume security mission of LZ Siberia. Assume OPCON of prov plat (HHQ) effective 121200 Apr. 13 Apr continue security of LZ Siberia & West. Co C: 120600 Apr: cross		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Ngon Thu Bon river vic Obj 1, 832226 est patrol base & conduct local sweeps in sector, on order continue the attack to link up w/Co A, vic Obj 3. 13 Apr Be prepared to continue on order atk toward Obj 3 for link up w/Co A. Co D: 12-14 Apr: Bn reserves conduct recon operations in Area D, be prepared to reinforce TF West Co A&C w/Co (-) in 1 hour & w/remaining plat in 2 Hrs. Recon: 12-13 Apr: Screen N back of Song Thu Bon, block w/drawl of enemy units to the N. Est OP1 vic 824246 NLT 120800 Apr. Maintain surveillance of LZ & report any enemy movement. On order est. OP 2 vic 823261. Observe and report enemy movement and block w/drawl of enemy units to the Ease.

Taken by
Morrow.

SC

31. 1210

C) Co D: D/L 916272.

SC

32. 1225

C) Bn to Bde S3: Request AO ext 790255, 790270, Lucas 820270. Time frame: 120600-162400 Apr 70. Justification: for fire and maneuver in conjunction w/operations against supply and transport elements of the 2nd NV Div.

1225

Mission Targets: Co A & C: supply and transport elements of the 2nd NVA Div. Co D: No change. Mission Requirements; Acft: 3 UH-1, 1 smoke, 2 gunships, 1 C&C, 2 scout dog teams & 2 tracker dog teams. Addition to mission of Co C: 11 Apr be on 30 min standby to reinforce Air Cav to E, Bde LRRP operation & ARVN LRRP operation.

Lucas

SC

33. 1245

C) Helix 11 FAC: cl 196145 for A/S cl/JW.

SC

34. 1245

C) Co C: In D/L.

SC

35. 1255

C) Recon: On the move.

SC

36. 1300

C) Helix 11 FAC: Off station.

SC

37. 1330

C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: 1200H Bde S2 requested the following areas for Night Hawk missions. Time & Date: 111900-120600H from 2116 SW along Ngon Thu Bon river to 1114 request 1,000M on each side for free fire. Time & Date: 111900-120600

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1000

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			From 9320 Long Song Tranh River S to 9797 also requested 1,000M each side for free fire. VR request 121200-121300 UL 9315 LR 0207 areas for N/H and VR cl/Maj Walton IRI unknown. ZC 162168, AT 977266, BT 012302 Arty fired w/unk results.	Bde Cleary	CW
38.	1340		C) BTOC: Dustoff 307 complete Hiep Duc.		SC
39.	1600		C) BTOC: Correction to previous spot: at 12301 Co C conducted a cordon and search 841213 of Phuoc Son. w/2 plats blocking and 1 plat sweeping and searching. The results were the Phuoc Son village Chief (VC) & 1 NVA captured in action, neg pk or wpn, 1 14 year old boy, a suspected village guerrilla and son of the VC village chief, detained.	Cleary	CW
40.	1610		H) BTOC: Col Lee in bound.		SC
41.		1625	C) Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: CP & 2nd plat secure LZ Siberia. N/L 1st plat: 873220. N/A sqd 1st: 877216, N/L 3rd plat: 874220. N/A sqd 3rd: 870220. Co B: Secure LZ West. Co C: 842203 Loc Sec. Co D: N/L CP & 1st plat: 906262, N/L 2nd plat: 901255, N/A sqd 2nd: 900253, N/L 3rd plat: 912269, N/A sqd 3rd: 913274, Recon: N/L: 837262.	1625 Morrow	SC
42.	1645		H) BTOC: Col Lee departing.		TI
43.	1650		C) BTOC: 4.2 line 9: 8-2-6-22-45-67-59-2-6		TI
44.	1750		C) Son Hoa to Bn S3: Early word while on station for Pxsops oper drew unk/amount of SAF from above grid 4.2 mortars were fired w/unk results.	Bde 1750 Cleary	LT
45.	1800		C) Co D: Moving.		TI
46.		1830	C) Bn Charger: Dustoff called for Recon: 835264, 2 US MFW 511 ETA 20-30.		TI
47.	1830		C) Early Word FAC: appeared on station at 1345 & dpt 1515H. Broadcast frids 995280-975230-963275. Themes appeals to family relationships		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LE WEST
AT 990251
2100G

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Targets local VC drew SAF from 990298. 4.2 mortar called in afterward. EW/broadcasting using the we told you so method. No fire was drawn on 2nd broadcast.		TI
48.	1845		C) BTOC: Dustoff 511 complete.		TI
49.	1850		C) Co D: In N/L.		TI
50.	1910		C) Karen to Bn S3: Night Activities: 900244, 902242, 903246, 906247, 923239, 914226, 913213, 909225, 907219, 913245, 916243, 915233, 911249, 916248, 927253.		TI
51.	1940		C) Co A: In position.		TI
52.	2010		C) Co C: xx X/L. On the move.		TI
53.	2030		C) Co C: In N/L.		TI
54.		2030	C) Recon: 1650 Recon on wat to N/L obs 5 VC/NVA w/pks & wpn. in stream below their loc. Received 2-3 rnd AK-47 fire rtn SAF distance 150M-200M. 5VC evaded succ 5 pks CIA pks contained personnel clothing items were destroyed at loc. 2 US WIA dustoff 1845 w/shrapnel from short M79 round.	Clearly	LT
55.		2031	C) LNO Karen: 2020 LNO reports Chu Hoi to PF's Tran Tu, Son Tay village, 18 yrs, old style M16 village guerrilla.	Just	LT
56.	2100		C) Que Son to S3: 23 VC moving from 995295 to 992231. Carrying 1-B40, 1-60mm 3-M16& 1-AK47. B2 rating intel from district ARU team. grids cl/que Son/FSB, Son Hoa/MMY, Marines/JF, fired 105's Center Btry 2 on each.	Bde Just 2050 Bn	TI
57.	2200		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty as RTO.		CF
58.		2245	C) Rn to Bde S2: Duffle Bag: sensors report 10 pks moving SW to NE on string 123, number YJ 1124 BT 032209. cl/AWH arty fired from Center w/unl results.	2250 Jobs	CF
59.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

J A Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

C/C TIME

11 April 1970

Batterl 13
Tr Curtiss
Tail No: 210
Hrs To Maint: 07

CONFIDENTIAL

0710/0930

Hiep Duc, Son Hoa, R/S, Co C, Siberia, West, Siberia, V/R,
West, Hill 29, Son Hoa, West, Co C, West.

1305/1645

Co C, West, Co D, West, Co D, Siberia, Hiep Duc, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME 7+30

TOTAL SORTIES: 40

Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES
11 April 1970

<u>155's</u>	<u>84mm</u>	<u>4.2inch</u>	<u>8 Inch</u>	<u>175's</u>
896181	988253	998235	956184	900101
900184	985248	983237	966187	920098
906185	994244	965246	976185	1G1X
912179	986245	978258	971173	2100
916173			978178	
920176			982174	
927178			988171	
932179			1G1X	
PLAT 1			2200	
2400				
2100-0500				

Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

11 April 1970

<u>Time</u>	<u>Called By</u>	<u>Grid</u>	<u>Nature of Tgt</u>	<u>Shot By</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
0205	105 Siberia	861228	Lights	105 Siberia	8 HE
0205	SFE	825239	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	844237	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	855237	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	944198	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	946199	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	951196	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0205	SFE	949191	Intel	105 Siberia	6 HE
0720	ARVN	817160	Nav Rnd	155 Siberia	2 WP
0950	Sensors	935277	10 Pax	105 Siberia	6 HE
1025	ARVN	821158	VC	155 Siberia	1 HE
1330	LNO	817241	Marker	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
1330	LNO	806243	Marker	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
1330	LNO	810260	Marker	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
1420	ARVN	830164	Nav Rnd	155 Siberia	2 HCS
1430	Que Son	992286	Contact	4.2 West	2 WP, 21 HE
1550	West MM	014222	REG	4.2 West	15 HE
1645	Co C- FO	842223	SP	105 Siberia	3 HE, 2 WP, 2 HCS
2045	Que Son	995295	Intel	105 Center	12 HE
2045	Que Son	992281	Intel	105 Center	24 HE
2125	Que Son	997287	Intel	105 Center	1 WP, 12 HE
2235	Sensor	032209	10 Pax	105 Center	12 HE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q101Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0045		C) Duffel Bag: At 0030H sensors picked up 8 stationary packs at 960266(YJ 1105, string 122) these packs probably have weapons because the metal detecting sensors were getting activations in the same area. Fire cracker was fired from Siberia w/unlk results, activations stopped.	0045 Bogart	CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
5.	0300		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0400		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0510		C) Bde to Bn S2: USMC Rangers request our cl for the insertion of some Marine Rangers into the following Box: UL 1228, LR 1525 time frame 140600-192400H. Area was cl/Maj Walton.	Bde Lucas	CF
9.	0520		C) BTOC: cl/JW 942093 intel.		CF
10.	0545		C) Bde to Bn S3: Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/isolated thunder storms in mts. 3 Day: increasing cldiness. Vis: 6 miles. Ceil: 7000 Temp: 93/75. Hum: 90/65. DA: 2300/1100. IAS: 29.69. Winds: SE 5-15K.	Bde Bogart	CF
11.	0605		C) Co A: 1st & 3rd plat moving to Siberia.		CF
12.	0620		C) Co C: Moving.		CF
13.	0625		C) Recon: Moving;		CF
14.	0835		C) Co D: all N/A closed N/L to be D/L.		SC
15.	0850		C) Co A: whole Co on Siberia.		SC
16.	0915		C) Co D: 1(-) loc 906264, 2(-) 395254, 3rd moving.	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01010

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Apr 70	2400	12 Apr 70

31st Inf
Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	1020		C) Co D(-): Closed 2(-) 388262, 3(-) 916234.	M	SC
18.	1120		C) Helix 14 FAC: Entered AO.		SC
19.	1120		C) Co D: 3(-) closed D/L.		SC
20.	1130		C) Co D: 2(-) closed D/L.		SC
21.	1135		C) ARVN LRRP: 870187 Pax in open.	M	SC
22.	1133		C) BTOG: LZ West 1st lift off on PZ #1134 prev begun.		SC
23.	1141		C) 3X3 sweep (Arty) started.		AG
24.	1145		U) BTOG: Check fire confirmed.		AG
25.	1151		C) BTOG: 1st lift on ground.		AG
26.	1152		C) BTOG: LZ cold.		AG
27.	1220		C) BTOG: C/A complete.		AG
28.	1225		C) BTOG: Forward CP on ground 817241.	M	AG
29.			C) Bde to Bn S2: Enemy locations at present time: V12-3029-070600H; V18-2916-080700H; V16Bn-2312 070600H; 31PLCT-1825-080500H; 31CLBN-1522-071200H; 31STCo-1619-080700H; 31CL BN-1617-061000H; 74th Bn, 2111-070600H; 76 Co-2611-080900H; URI- 3214-070500H; URI-3607-080600H; 78th-1918-300700H; 78th Bn- 2016-080700H; 74th Co-1916-090300H; V-18 Co-2612-090800H, URI-1925-090800H; H2-1649- 091000H; 70-V15-2343-090800H; 73rd Bn-1650-071000H; 72 Bn-2050-090800H-70 Bn-1649-080700H; V15 Co- 2149-080600H; 2448-080600H. Units & Locations: V-20Co-3906, V-14-3112, 706-3014, 409 Bn, 2600, 402Bn-2398, C-7-1710, CK-33-9916, 05 Bn-0536, 33rd Bn, 0628; 23rd Bn, 0220; 5/3 Bn, 9506; 3/2 Reg, 2014; 90/1 Bn, 8524; 60/1 Bn, 8025; 1/1, 2029; 1/2, 1926; 2 Div HHC, 9892;		
30.	1230		C) Bde to Bn S2: V/R cl to be run 130600 to 131800H. It is for free fire & is in following area: 9330-S along Song Tranh river to 9797.	Cleary	FV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q101Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Request 1000m coverage on each side of river. C1/Maj Walton.	Cleary	FV
31.	1300		C) Recon: Loc 823249.	M	SC
32.	1300		C) Co A to Bn S2: 816241 Co A detained 1 VC male approx 50 years old neg pk or wpn, was dressed in blk PJ's neg ID had 2 NVA canteens, distilled water, etc.		FV
33.	1315		C) Co C: 835224		TI
34.	1320		C) BTOC: AO Extension approved 790255-790270- 820270,	Morrow	TI
35.		1410	C) Bn to Bde S2: 3rd plat while on sweep to NW obs and eng w/SAF 1 VC, age 25-30 in shorts & green shirt w/neg pk or wpn. 1 VC KIA Co A.	Payne	LT
36.		1445	C) LRRP Team Arkansas & Alabama were inserted into cold LZ.	Wyman	LT
37.	1505		C) Co A: does not want resupply of 81mm ammo today.		JW
38.	1530		U) BTOC: Col Lee inbound.		TI
39.	1600		Bn to Charger: Dustoff 1 Female w/poss TB Son Hoa village #511 ETA 30min(Priority).		SC
40.	1601		U) BTOC: Col Lee departing.		TI
41.	1605		C) Recon: Location 837246.	M	TI
42.	1620		C) Son Hoa: Medcap dustoff complete.		TI
43.	1630		C) Co E line 9: 7-1-6-33-15-48-39-0-9		SC
44.	1800		C) Bde to Bn S2: URI unk/size enemy force 93177 925070 Neg arty due to limited range.		LT
45.	1805		C) Co A: 1st & 3rd plat moving 1st N, 3rd W.		AG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

12 Apr 70

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

C/C TIME
12 April 1970

Battler 13
Mr Curtiss
Tail No: 520
Hrs To Maint: 10

TOTAL TIME: 5+40

Confidential

Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

12 April 1970

USS's Siberia

155's

4.2MM

81MM

922176
926178
922196
929197
931179
930183
931188
931193
935198
947136
949191
991195
PIAT 1
2000-0400

961202
968203
972181
976135
972192
979193
974202
975205
972214
979217
982203
983207
PIAT 1
2100

003224
980287
009250
961235

Blue Line + 200

Confidential

Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

12 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0030	Sensors	960266	8 Pax	105 Siberia	12 FC
0110	Sensors	960266	2 Pax	105 Siberia	6 HE
1025	ARVN	832162	VC	105 Siberia	24 HE
1025	ARVN	834166	VC	105 Siberia	24 HE
1030	L N O	820235	Prep	105 Siberia	1 WP, 168 HE
1020	L N O	810239	Prep	105 Siberia	1 WP, 168 HE
1350	Co C- FO	828226	Nav Round	105 Siberia	2 WP
1430	MM Siberia	887251	REG	81MM Siberia	13 HE
1810	Co C* FO	827226	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
1810	ARVN	874190	Suspect Loc	155 Siberia	28 HE
1955	Co D- FO	897256	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
2020	Recon	834252	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 4/31 Inf Bn 196th LIB		LZ WEST AT990251		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 13 April 70 2400 13 April 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF
2.	0010		(C) Bde S-2 to Bn S-2 Intell Report from the agents in Tien Phouc: C-2 Rating Grids: 097236, 103237, 100230. AT these locations 400 personnel of the 8th Bn 31st NVA Regt are located. Their individual weapons include 1-75mm Recoiless rifle, 4-82mm mortars, 7-60mm mortars, 9-57 mm Recoiless Rifles, 4- Heavy Machine Guns, 2- Light Mackine Guns, 10- B40 Rockets, and 15 BAR'S. They also have 7-PRC 25's and are dressed in Kaki Uniforms. Intell Re ort: C-2 at Grid 037167 1 VC company is lo ated. Their mission, unit, and designator are unknown. Intell Report: C-3 At grid 154103 the 7th VC Company under the command of LE PHOUC is le ated. Their mission is unknown. Intell Report: C-3 At grid 178176 1 company of the 8th Bn 31st Regt is located; their weapons inclued 1-82mm mortar, 2-57mm recoilless rifles, 6- BAR's, 1-60mm Mortar, 1- Hvy machinegun, and various individual wea ons.	S,M	
3.	0090		(C) Grid 9411, and 9512(intell) cleared AG	S	CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JK Walton, Maj, Inf, S3				SIGNATURE DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2 BOC
4/31 TAY BN
196 LIB

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 April 70	2400	13 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4.	0100		(U) Neg Situation report all units	S	CF
5.	0200		(U) Neg situation report all units	S	CF
6.	0300		(U) Neg situation reports all units	S	CF
7.	0400		(U) Neg situation reports all units	S	CF
8.	0500		(U) Neg situation reports all units	S	CF
9.	0550		(U) Bde S2 to Bn S2 Weather Report: General Area: Cloudy with occasional light rain or drizzle. 3 Day Outlook: Mostly cloudy. Vis: 3 miles. Ceiling: 1000 feet. Temperature: H-77; L70. Humidity: H-100%; L-70%. Density Altitude: H-2400; L-1000. Low Altimeter Setting: 29.89. Winds: NW 16-18 knots. WEATHER WARNING: from 0600 to 1000 hrs winds will be gusting from 25-35 knots.	S	CF
10.	0600		(U) Neg situation report all units.	S	CF
11.	0630		(U) C) CO C (Cpt Darrin) Moving	S	CF
12.	0635		(U) CO D Co (Cpt Krissnek) Squad 3rd Plt on sweep to the NE.	S	CF
13.	0645		(U) CO Co A (Cpt Wilson): All N/A's will stay out until around 1000 Hrs.	S	CF
14.	0650		(U) CO Co D: 3rd Plt NA closed; 3rd Plt in NL.	S	CF
15.	0740		(U) CO Co D: Sqd NA 2nd Plt closed NL; on sweep.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

J. A. Walton, Maj, Inf, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4/31 Inf Bn
196 LIB

LZ WEST
AT990251

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 April 70

2400

13 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0740		(C) CO Co D: DL will be same as NL	S	CF
17.	0750		(C) CO Recon (LT Campbell): NL will be DL, we will wait for resupply.	S	CF
18.	0900		(C) 2(-) S/loc 883263; 3(-) s/loc 922278.	S	CF
19.	0910		(C) Bn S3 to Bde S3 (Air): Preplans: 931177- URI 12 Apr- Unknown Enemy Base Area & Comme LNO Station; Friendlies 2200M NW. 983294 Known Enemy Base Area, hospital and supply point. Two URI's in ar a 1 1 Apr; Friendlies 1500M East. SKY SPOTS: 929068- Suspected enemy comme liaison station. URI in area 12 Apr. Friendlies 5000M N. SKY SPOT & BACK UP SKY SPOT: 196145- Suspected comme Liaison Station, max sustained reading 8 Apr; Hot Spot on IR mission 3 Mar, Hvy Trail Activity in area VR 11 Apr 70. Friendlies 4000 M East. 862123 Suspected VC B se based on URI's of 21 Feb, 8 Mar, 14 Mar, 19 Mar. Reported enemy re- supply route 11 Apr. Hvy trail activity VR 11 Apr. Friendlies 40 00M to NW.	S (Sent by Maj Walton; Recieved by LT Decker.)	CF
20.	0935		(C) CL/LZ West JR; CL/LZKaren LN; CL/885236 LZ Siberia personnel in open.	S	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q102Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Apr 70	2400	13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	1005		C) BTOC: cl/West 155 Reg/AW-953191, 939201-926187-008214, ASAP to 1800.		SC
22.	1040		C) CO D: 3(-)/cl D/L 2(-) loc 892256.	M	SC
23.	1045		C) Bde: ARVN IRRP Teams Ex 121610 Apr.		SC
24.	1110		C) Helix 16 Fac: Entered A0.		SC
25.		1155	C) Msg form 13-4. (Attached).		SC
26.	1210		C) Co B: 2d plat (-) sweep.		SC
26.	1215		C) Helix 16 FAC: Departing A0.		SC
27.	1225		C) Bde: Request cl for N/H to be run on 131900 to 140600 from 9420 S along Song Tranh river to 9797. Cl/Maj Walton.	Cleary	FV
28.	1225		C) Bde: Request cl for V/R to be run on 140700 to 141800H for fire for fires in area 8722, N to 8727 following stream W to Song Thu Ben river to starting point. Cl/Maj Walton.		FV
29.	1230		C)BTOC: Obp 1, see by Co C.		TI
30.	1410		C) Co B: Sqd 2nd plat 982257.	M	TI
31.		1440	C) Bn to Bde: ARVN at Siberia reported that they spotted a squad of VC this morning at base of hill 885236 upon checking area and talking w/people the plat of VC are at 871220. Wpns 8 AK-47, 5 M-16 1 M-79, 2 M-G type unk.	Cleary	CW
32.		1435	CO Bn to Bde: Night Activities: Co A: N/L 818238, sqd 3d plat N/P via 814254, Co B: CP & 3rd plat Secure LZ Siberia. West, 1st plat secure Siberia. Co C: N/A 826227, Co D: N/L: 924270, sqd 1st N/A: 929276, sqd 1st plat N/A 918272, Recon: N/L 835263, ARVN: N/A 884224.	Merrow	TI
33.		1530	C) BTOC: Cl/153197/1900/SW for Div G-2.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DDC K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q102Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Apr 70

2400

13 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	1535		C) Co B: 2d plat see 976258.	M	TI
35.	1545		C) B C: 979307 cl/Marine Arty until 140600/SW.		TI
36.	1550		C) Bn to Charger: Dusteff called for Co D, 2 US bleedin fecis, bad gums, 926271, 708 ETA 15-20.	M	TI
37.		1620	C) 4.2 line 9: 5-0-5-17-16-0-17-0-1		TI
38.	1640		C) Co B: Plat closed.		TI
39.	1645		C) Co A: Moving.		TI
40.	1650		C) BTOC: Dusteff complete.		TI
41.	1658		C) BTOC: Notified from Bde C&C & R/S due to a Bald Eagle mission.		TI
42.	1700		C) BTOC: Msg form 13-9.		TI
43.	1705		C) Co D: Moving.		TI
44.	1756		C) Co A: In N/L.		TI
45.		1845	C) Co D: 3rd plat while enroute to N/L ovs 1 VC age 30 dressed blk PJ w/pack & neg wpa. engaged w/SAF at a distance of 30M Results, 1 VC KIA and 1 pk CIA. Contents of pack, 1 US Canteen, 1 US pistol belt, letter and food.	Just	TI
46.	1850		C) Bde to Bn: Within 7 days a Bde operation Order will be published directing implimentation at Bn level of rice denial and protection programs. Recommend you gather available information from liaison contacts w/districts and assemble to prepare for a written intelligence annex to Bn.	Just	LT
47.	1915		C) Karen: Night Activities: 923239, 920244, 902242, 903246, 906247, 911226, 913221, 913212, 909223, 916248, 922248, 913245, 916243, 911235, 912248.		TI
48.	2100		C) Siberia: 120930 1 sqd from ARVN Ranger Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

C/C TIME

13 April 1970

Battler 13
Mr Curtiss

CONFIDENTIAL

0900/0930

Niep Duc, Son Hoa.

1045/1245

R/S, Co D, Hill 29, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 1+12

TOTAL SORTIES: 15

SCHEDULED FIRES

Confidential

13 April 1970

105's SIBERIA 155's SIBERIA 4.2 WEST 81MM WEST

811198	871123	982229	Blue Line + 200
812192	878142	982218	
813196	862135	984226	
814184	858136	985223	
815190	PLAT 1	986219	
820197	2330-0500	990227	
819185		990218	
822190		2300-0500	
824197			
827199			
832198			
832186			
PLAT 1			
2100-0600			

Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

13 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0830	ARVN	885236	VC	155 Siberia	1 WP, 30 HE
1350	West MM	014222	Reg	West MM	11 HE
1355	Ce C- FO	8323	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
1355	Ce C- FO	8222	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
2005	924272 Ce D- FO	924276	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
2005	Ce D- FO	929272	DT	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
2100	LNO	968274	Lights	105 Siberia	2 WP, 3 HE

13-4

DE 0100

MM 131000H APR 70.

FM 93, 106TH INF BDE, MWK HILL, RVN

TOCO, 1-46 INF, LZ PROFESSIONAL, RVN

CO 3-21 INF, LZ CENTER, RVN

CO, 4-31 INF, LZ WEST, RVN

ATTN: S-3

GENC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBS CITE 1711-C-70

SUBJECT: REFESHER BEACON A.S. TRNG.

1. BEACON REFRESHER TRAINING TO INCLUDE INSTRUCTION AND A DEMONSTRATION DROP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON OP LEGIONNAIRE AT 160830 APRIL 70.

2. ATTENDANCE AT THIS CLASSIS MANDATORY BY BN S-3 AIRS AND/OR BN OFFICER WHO WILL CONDUCT BEACON TYPE MISSIONS.

3. THE BEACON DEVICE PROVIDES A UNIT WITH CAPABILITY TO PUT THREE OR MORE AIR STRIKES DAILY OF HARD ORDNANCE ACCURATELY ON AVAILABLE TARGETS IN ALL TYPES OF WEATHER. PROPERLY EMPLOYED, IT IS A VERY VALUABLE DELIVERY SYSTEM AND ITS IMPORTANCE SHOULD BE EMPHASIZED.

BT

INT RGR INT GS

13-9 /

NO CHANGE ON 15 APR 70

2. CO B WITH HC PROVISIONAL PLATOON: CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST W/CP, 2ND PLT, 3RD STAND PROVISIONAL PLT. SECURE LZ SIBERIA W/ 1ST PLT CONDUCT RECON OPERATIONS IN AREA 9025-9724-9824-9825 W/1 SQUAD. NO CHANGE ON 15 APR

HANGE ON 15 APR 70

3. CO D. MOVE TO AND COMMENCE RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS IN AREA 9530-9528-9828-9830. NOCHANGE ON 15 APR 70.

4. HHC PROVISIONAL PLT: OPCON CO B.

5. C. BTRY. 3/82 DIRECT SUPPORT W/PRIORITY OF FIRES TO TF WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. TF WES. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION.

2. CO D SON AM AND SON HOA VILLAGE GUERRILLA TEAMS REPORTED IN AREA ON 2 FEB, 26 FEB, 10 MAR, 14 MAR 2 APR. TWO URI'S IN THE AREA 11 APR 70.

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS TO REQUIRED

1. TRACKER TEAM AND SCOUT DOG TEAM TO TF WEST 14 AND 15 APR (CURRENTLY ON STATION.)

2. C&C AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT ON 14 AND 15 APR.

13-4

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP:30236Z
FM S-3, 4/31.
TO S-3, 196.INF BDE
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ACTIVITIES FOR 1 APR 70

A OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST (BN FWD CP, CO A, CO C, RECON PLT, 81MM SECTION, TRACKER DOG TEAM, SCOUT DOG TEAM) CONTINUE OPERATION SOUTH OF THE SONG THU BON IN AREA 850235-ALONG RIVER TO 828210 TO 790252 TO 814265 ALONG RIVER TO 850235. RECON PLT SCREENS ALONG NORTH BANK OF THE SONG THU BON.
NO CHANGE ON 15 APR 70

2. CO B WITH HC PROVISIONAL PLATOON: CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST W/CP, 2ND PLT, 3RD ETAND PROVISIONAL PLT. SECURE LZ SIBERIA W/ 1ST PLT CONDUCT RECON OPERATIONS IN AREA 9025-9724-9824-9825 W/1 SQUAD. NO CHANGE ON 15 AP

HANGE ON 15 APR 70

3. CO D. MOVE TO AND COMMENCE RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS IN AREA 9530-9528-9828-9830. NOCHANGE ON 15 APR 70.

4. HHC PROVISIONAL PLT: OPCON CO B.

5. C. BTRY. 3/82 DIRECT SUPPORT W/PRIORITY OF FIRES TO TF WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. TF WEST. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION.

2. CO D SON AM AND SON HOA VILLAGE GUERRILLA TEAMS REPORTED IN AREA ON 2 FEB, 26 FEB, 10 MAR, 14 MAR 2 APR. TWO URI'S IN THE AREA 11 APR 70.

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS TO REQUIRED

1. TRACKER TEAM AND SCOUT DOG TEAM TO TF WEST 14 AND 15 APR (CURRENTLY ON STATION.)

2. C&C AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT ON 14 AND 15 APR.

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

100th
th Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q103Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOG: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0025		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
3.	0200		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
4.	0303		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for LRRPS.		CF
5.	0805		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
6.	0400		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
7.	0500		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
8.	0545		C) Bde to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen Area: cldy in morning and ptly cldy in afternoon. 3 Day: decreasing cldiness. Vis: 6 miles. Ceil: 3000' broken. Temp: 79/71. Hum: 100/70. DA: 2400/350. LAS: 29.38. Winds: NW 5-10K.	Begart	CF
9.	0600		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep for Bn.		CF
10.	0620		C) Co C: will start moving around 0645H.		CF
11.	0640		C) LRRP: Neg sit-rep, loud & clear.		CF
12.	0650		C) Co D: N/A closed N/L=D/L until extractions are complete. sqd 3rd plat on sweep to NW.		CF
13.	0715		C) Co D: Moving.		CF
2	0755		C) Helix 18 FAC: Entering AO.		CF
31	0800		C) Bde S3(Air) reports 2 skyspots hit, 140140 at AT 929068, 6xD2(Neg BDA) & AT 862123 at 140145 6xD2(Neg BDA).	M	CF
31	0830		C) Helix 18 FAC: Entered AO.		CF
31	0830		C) Co B: 2nd plat (-) moving on sweep.		SC
31	0855		C) Center: el/015215-027231 A/S 141800-152400 el/JW.	M	SC
31	0845		C) Bn to Bde S2: 914133 Helix 18 while on cruise		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

1304W INT 240
 1304W INT 310F INT
 1304W

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LI WEST AT 990251 Q1030	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
		observed 3 hoetches approx 20' X 30' partly camouflaged. Arty fired w/unlk results. Also at grid 934105 observed hoetch area. Arty fired w/unlk results.	Payne		FV	
20.	0920	C) BTOC: CL/014222 R/P West cl/center/RBT, West/JW ASAP-1800.			SC	
21.	1005	C) Recon: (-) moving on sweep cl/964290-958286-955288-952285 on calls Co D/cl/SW. ASAP-1800.			SC	
22.	1020	C) Co D: CP & 1st plat moving on sweep.			SC	
23.	1035	C) Bde: cl/962182 YNAF A/S 150600-150800cl/SW.			SC	
24.	1115	C) Helix 04 FAC: Entered A0.			SC	
25.	1115	C) Co A: cl/795252 fire mission Little People in open/cl/Marines/CEO, West/SW.			SC	
26.	1140	CO LRRP: 141200 n/226/line terminated for LRRP	Cpt Adams		SC	
27.	1150	C) LRRPS: informed not to move N of 22 grid & have acknowledged.			SC	
28.	1200	C) BTOC: 953191-938200, 952178-608214-794215-till 1800H, cl/TW/155.			TI	
29.	1400	U) BTOC: Col Lee inbound.			TI	
30.	1600	C) BTOC: V/R for 140700-141800H has been canceled.			TI	
31.	1630	C) Bn to Bde S3: Night Activities: Co A: N/L 815238, 2nd squad N/L 812251, squad of the 2nd platoon N/A 814247, Co B: CP 2nd plt 3rd plt Secure LZ West 1st platoon Secure LZ Siberia Co C: N/A 824 236 CP 1st plt 3rd plt N/A 821237 2nd N/A. Co D: N/L 962278 N/A squad 2nd plt 965279 N/A squad 2nd plt 970279. Recon N/L 835265..			TI	

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **42**

NO. OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTQC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q103Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Apr 70	2400	14 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1640		(U) G & G must be to H. H. Not later than 0950 hrs for Bald Eagle Mission.		TI		
39		1650	(U) 4/2 Report: 9 - 0 @ 9 - 26 - 0 - 26 - 21 - 0 - 5.				
40		1655	(U) Dustoff called for LZ West FUD temp 104 degrees A co D. O. 612/		TI		
41		1800	(C) At 1103 hrs at ZC795251 A Co while on sweep observed 3 VC negative packs or weapons observed approximately 1000 meters from their location negative action taken.		FV		
42	1800		Dust Off Complete.		TI		
43		1900	(C) Bde S2 reports there to be an unknown force at these locations, AT996261, ZC 123 170 Arty fired on first location only.		LT		
44	1950		(U) Delta Co Ambush is now in position.		TI		
45	1950		(C) A Co at 819248 observed 4 VC three in ekaki's with packs and weapons entering heatch. Organized cordon and search.		LT		
			Four individuals evaded E and attempted to swim the river Engaged with Small Arms Fire 50 -75 Meters Results 3 VC KIA.				
46	2105		(C) Night Activities for 31 A: 923239, 903247 900244, 901242, 912230, 913224, 908225, 905220, 916248, 920248, 913225, 917243, 916223, 911249.		TI		
47	2200		Specialist Finkbeiner relieves Sgt Irwin.		CF		
48	2220		(C) AO Extension# 79 Time 220800 April 70 to 271800 April. Artillery Target Area at 9213 East to BT0113 South East to BT 0308 South to BT 0306 Southeast to BT0501 East to 2101 South West to 0991 West to 9991 North West to AT9202 North to 9213.		TI		
49	2300		(C) 3/21 Request Clearance for A PF patrol to go into the area around AT998267 time frame 150800 to 151400 April 70.		CF		
50	2300		(U) Negative Cit Rep.				
51	2400		(U) Journal Closed by Finkbeiner.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J. Walton

Confidential

C/C TIME

14 April 1970

Rattler 26
Cpt Callahan
Tail No: 497
Hrs To Maint: 13

CONFIDENTIAL

0720/1200

Co A, West, Co D, Recon, West, Co A, V/R, Hill 29, V/R, West
Siberia, Co D, Son Hoa, West, Center, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 3+45

Rattler 29
Mr Hill

TOTAL TIME 2+45

TOTAL TIME OF ALL: 6+30

CONFIDENTIAL

SCHEDULED FIRES

14 April 1970

<u>105's SIBERIA</u>	<u>155's SIBERIA</u>	<u>175's Tien Phouc</u>	<u>81MM WEST</u>	<u>4.2MM WEST</u>
914133	897088	918076	978249	985285
903138	805145	925070	996256	973232
912137	887119	929073	982258	992226
918131	929113	923076	995231	001241
917127	883103	938067		996261
920126	207168			
924124	214175			
914123	872108			
904124	877103			
908128	887096			
903130	0400--			
PLAT 1				
2200-9600				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE MISSIONS

14 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0830	S3	914133	Heetches	155 West	4 HE
0830	S3	934105	Heetches	155 West	10 HE
0915	West MM	014222	Reg	81mm West	6 HE
1000	Ce D- FO	964290	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
1240	Ce C- FO	820230	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
2200	WestMM	969292	Light Fires	4.2 West	3 WP, 31 Illum
2200	WestMM	972292	Light Fires	4.2 West	3 WP, 31 Illum
2200	West MM	975293	Light Fires	4.2 West	3 WP, 31 Illum
2200	West MM	978293	Light Fires	4.2 West	3 WP, 31 Illum
2200	West MM	981293	Light Fires	4.2 West	3 WP
2230	West MM	980252	SP	81MM West	12 HE, 12 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 8TH, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1-4Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
3.		0105	C) Bn to Bde: Request for AO extension #68 to be enlarged to the following grids, AT 820275 to 820280 to 210280 to 210254.	Mertland	AG		
4.	0110		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep-No contact w/Co C.		AG		
5.	0115		C) Bde to Bn: Request for AO extension #68 enlargement approved by Cpt Thotford.	Mertland	CF		
6.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
7.	0300		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
8.	0315		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep for LRRPS.		CF		
9.	0400		C) BTOC) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
10.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
11.	0550		C) Co D: Request illum 979288 fir patrol that is moving out.		CF		
12.	0600		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
13.	0610		C) Bde S2 to Bn S2: Weather Report: Gen area: cldy w/rain & drizzle. # day: little change. Vis: 5 miles w/haze. Ceil: 2000'. Temp: 80/72. Hum: 100/70. DA: 2500/850. IAS: 29.83. Winds: NW to NE 5-15K.	Brooks	CF		
14.	0705		C) Recon: Moving.		CF		
15.	0715		C) Co D: N/A closed N/L=D/L, 1 sweep out.		CF		
16.	0720		C) Co D: Lee sweep 968276.	M	CF		
17.	0720		C) Co A: 2nd plat N/A closed 2nd plat N/L=D/L.		CF		
18.	0730		C) Bde to Bn: Relay to LRRP team Alabama and	GROUP 4			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST Q104Q AT 990251		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			Arkansas that their higher wants them to move N as early as possible and come up w/an affirmative sit-rep.	Cpt Adams	AG				
19.	0755		C) Co C: 1st & 3rd plat moving.		CF				
20.	0755		C) LRRPS: Team 88 reports that forward element hears 10 signal shots, the last being fired about 200M to their N. Also heard domestic animals they are moving now to check out the area.	Cleary	AG				
21.	0530		C) Bde: Air Activities: Sky Spots: AT 934105- Heotch area (Helix 18 on 14 Apr) and URI 11 Apr. AT 914133-3 Heotches, 20'x80' (Helix 18, 14 Apr) and URI 12 & 13 Apr. Back Up Sky Spots: ZC 206246 C & C rec'd ground fire 7 Apr Huy Trail 11 Apr. ZC 196145 Max sustained APD Hot Spot IR 3 Mar Suspected comme LNO Station. Pre Plan: AT 934105 914133, 983294, Base area, Hospital & supply point. URI in area on 11 Apr.	Cpt Meeks	CF				
22.	1005		C) Co D: Dusteff 1 EM Insect bite to both eyes 962278, #612 ETA 1300.		SC				
23.	1005		C) Co D: Now Moving 2nd plat securing LZ for Dusteff.		SC				
24.	1045		C) BTOC: Dusteff complete.		SC				
25.	1135		C) Bde: Bde 88 elements loc at 1130M ZC 785200 also report still having shots to NW moving to check out area.	Cleary	CW				
26.	1230		C) Bde to Bn: Mechanical ambushes in the near future will become and item OP command interest at all unit levels. There fore Bn S2 sections must develop intel to best utilize the mechanical ambush. It is decided by the Bde CO that Bn develop good trail overlays accompanied by intel which reflects the current usage of trails. It is desired by Bde CO to include the amount of traffic and who is using the trails. The request that each Bn develop a plan for good loc for mechanical ambushes & submit to Bde ATTN S2 w/back up intel NLT 23 Apr.		FV				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
JOSEPH A. WALTON., MAJ, INF, S3									

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q104Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27.	1340		C) Bn to Bde: Activities 16 Apr 70: Co A- Co C: 0630H 16 Apr to clear Ke Trally Valley from 80 grid line to Song Thu Ben vic 795255. Co A: make main attack Co C block & reinforce on order. Recon to block on E of Son Thu Ben. Scheme of Maneuver: Co A to move on 15 closing vic 812251 under cover of darkness Co A drop Pax w/0630 16 Apr 70. Upon reaching vic 80 grid line Co A execute turning movement sweeping valley floor w/placing elements both sides of valley floor. Scheme of Maneuver Co C: drop pax present loc move 0630 16 Apr to high ground vic 811256 blocking trail leading S/from Nhen Tranh #3 vic 813263. Co C to be prep to reinforce Co A on order. Co C provide minns to sec MM plat prior to Co A. Fires Initially. 1 sqd for Bn CP security w/MM section for general support of present loc. Co A attack position taken w/Co C. Co C also to provide 1 RTO for Bn CP. Recon plat to est OP over looking Nhen Trach #3 vic 813263. Upon completion of mission ETA 1500 Co C to work S of Song Thu Ben river toward Hiep Duc. Co A effect crossing work N of Song Thu Ben river.	1320 Morrow		SC	
28.	1450		C) Co D: Sweep closed D/L.			TI	
29.	1515		C) Recon: 855265 Recon Plat observed 3 VC/NVA approx 450-500M N of their loc neg pks or wpns observed eng w/M-60, M-79 w/results 3 VC/NVA evading successfully.	1515 Cleary		FV	
30.	1605		C) BTOC: Col Lee briefing.			TI	
31.	1615		C) Bde: 2nd plat while en say to N/L 955277 obs 2/VC males 30-20 yrs old. Suspects attempted to evade N were eng w/SAF dist 50M Res 1 VC/KIA; 1 detainee neg pk or wpns, checking our area. Neg results.	Just		LT	
32.	1630		C) Bde: Night Activities: Co A: N/L 812251, Co B: CP & 3rd plat secure LZ West, 1st plat secure LZ Siberia. Co C: N/L 815238, Co D: N/L 946278, sqd 3d plat N/A 946283, sqd 3d plat N/A 941283 Recon N/A 829261.	Lucas		TI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE			

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q104Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Apr 70	2400	15 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33.		1630	C) 4.2 Bn-Bde; line 9; 11-6-22-43-65-37-15-13				TI
34.	1645		C) Bde to Bn: All units will forward complete descriptions of ordnance captured, detected or turned in under the VIP. Description to include nomenclature, markings, if expended or non-expended, fused or non fused and rigged for use as a mine or booby trap.			Just	LT
35.	1715		C) BTOC: grid 809250 cl/JL sniper fire for Co A.				TI
36.	1800		C) Co D: closed D/L Co A on the move.				TI
37.	1815		C) BTOC: Night Activities: 923239, 903247, 906248, 902243, 911235, 912230, 908225, 914225, 910248, 913247, 916219, 920246.				TI
38.		1905	C) Bde: Recon on wat to N/L obs 10-15 VC working in paddy area near small river. Approx 500-750M from pres loc. Arty called Res all but 1 of party disappeared, 1 waded to S Will investigate in morning.			Clary	LT
39.	1945		C) Bde to Bn: Bn S2 will conduct extensive study of enemy units or enemy activities within their respective AO Upon completion of the study the Bn will place a priority on the enemy units and will direct all combat offensive towards the destruction or neutralization of the targets. Priority shifts may occur when directed by intelligence. Command guidance further directs that current tabulation be maintained to illustrate and gauge the success against the enemy targets or activities.			Just	LT
40.	2200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep from LRRPS.				TI
41.	2200		U) BTOC: Finkbeiner on duty as RTO.				CF
42.	2200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.				CF
43.	1930		C) BTOC: Late entry Preplan OD#2 will be hit at 1400H 16 Apr grid AT 914133.				CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

confidential

C/C TIME
15 April 1970

Confidential

Rattler 20
Mr Beyington
Tail No: 100
Hrs to Maint: 13

0730/0825

Hawk Hill, West, Co D, Hiep Duc, Son Hoa, West, Hill 29.

LOACH
0900.1030
1030/1115

Da Nang, West
Recen, Co D, Co A, Karen

TOTAL TIME: 2+15

TOTAL SORTIES: 15

Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

15 April 1970

Confidential

105 SIBERIA

897181
891179
894176
898178
902184
906185
908181
900178
903176
909177
912178
914175---
817264--- One every Hour
PLAT 1
2000-0530

155 SIBERIA

945161
945159
962165
965163
973166
978167
PLAT 1
2200

81mm WEST

978257
981242
976253
987244
982254
994244
988257
998248
991256
997252
997257
980249
2200-0430

4.2mm WEST

983290
976288
984233
978287
973238
967282
963246
971270
971258
965267
001242
971267
965256
003256
2200-0430

FIRE MISSIONS

15 April 1970

Confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>TARGET</u>	<u>SHOT FROM</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0550	979288	Co D- FO	Light to Move	105 Siberia	2 Illum
1120	014222	WEST MM	Reg	WEST MM	16 HE
1615	809250	Co A- FO	S/F	105 Siberia	33 HE
1830	817264	Recen	VC	105 Siberia	34 HE
2345	976253	WEST MM	Movement	4.2 WEST	2 Illum
2345	980258	WEST MM	Movement	81mm WEST	9 HE
2355	980250	LNO	Movement	105 Siberia	1 WP, 16 HE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q105Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0030		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
3.	0125		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
4.	0240		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
5.	0325		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
6.	0340		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
7.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
8.		0615	C) Co D: Advised not to move any further S than their present loc because of Hiep Duc RF/PF activity in area.					AG
9.	0616		C) Co A: Moving.					AG
10.	0650		C) LERP: Comm check, Neg sit-rep.					CF
11.	0700		C) Rattler 18 FAC: On station. C/A 0900					CF
12.	0710		C) Co D: N/A closed N/L=D/L can take R/S.					CF
13.	0710		C) Recen: Closed corrected OP(829263).					CF
14.	0805		C) BTOC: CL/803253 Co A Pax in open cl/West/JW.					SC
15.	0910		C) Co D: 2 plts moving on sweep.					SC
16.	0920		C) BTOC: CL/887251 Siberia mm Reg cl/Hiep Duc/GG.					SC
17.		0930	C) BTOC: CL/894294/A/S Helix 19 FAC cl/Ross/HCF cl/Que Son/ MEC.					SC
18.	0950		C) BTOC: CL/956113 Bde Back-Up Sky-Spot ASAP 1900 cl/JE.					SC
19.		0940	Blonde: 0900-803252 Co A while on sweep detained 1 VN female in blk pj neg pk or wpn was in hootch area had neg ID will be extracted to LZ WEST.			GROUP 4		SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q105Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
20.	0930		C) Co A: 803255 Co A while on sweep eng w/SAF 4 VC/NVA some w/pks and wpns. Approx 700M S of their loc. Arty fired w/3VC/NVA evading succ 1 VC evading into heatch area. Co A moved in & checked area and eng 1 VC w pk, neg wpn dressed in blk PM results 1 VC KIA Pk contained personnel clothing and items.			Cleary	FV	
21.	1030		C) BTOC: Rec P105700 RTT.				SC	
22.	1100		C) BTOC: LRRP 88 element loc 784198.			M	SC	
23.	1102		C) RF/PF: Loc received from LZ Karen LNO as fellows: RF-927263, 936262, 939265, PF-934256, 948263.			M	JW	
24.		1105	C) FRAGO 1 To OPORD 3-70 passed to CO, Co D.				JW	
25.	1115		C) Hiep Duc: Dusteff 1/F W/GS wound r/arm poss frac l/arm 2/male dysentary #612 ETA 1200.				SC	
26.	1200		C) Blue Ghost FAC: 26 on station for LRRP extraction.				SC	
27.	1220		C) Co D: Sweeps closed D/L.				TI	
28.		1325	C) Co A: 814264 Co A while on sweep eng 3 VC/NVA blk PJ neg pk, 1 Wpn in a bunker approx 200M S of their loc results 3 VC KIA approx 15,25,30 captured in action 1 AK47 completely destroyed.					
29.	1328	1330	C) Bde: Daily Activities: A, Operations: TF West Change to operations 16 Apr continue operations in section effective on order TF West terminated. All units revert to Bn Control. Co A: Change to operations 16 Apr On order released OPCON TF West on order effect river crossing of the Song Tha Ben vic 8126 commence operations in area 818270 along river to 870224 N to 870270 W to 818270. 17 Apr No change. 18 Apr continue operations in sector & assume security mission for Siberia. Co B: Continue to secure West w/Co (-) & HHC Prev plat. Secure Siberia w/1 plat 131200 relieved of security of Siberia. Commence recon operations in area 940250 S to Song Chang E along river to 980228 N to 980250 W to 940250. Co C: 16 Apr on order					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3								

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q105Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			released OPCON TF West, commence sweep operations along the S bank of the Song Thu Ben river. 17 Apr continue sweeping the S bank to 860220. 18 Apr airlift from Siberia to Chu Lai for recharger. Co D: Change to operations 16 Apr. Continue operations in sector Est blocking positions w/1 plat vic 946278 w/1 plat for RF/PF operation in area. 940257 to 957257 to 950265 W along stream to control fire zone. 17-18 Apr continue operations in sector. Recon Plat: On order 16 Apr released OPCON TF West. On order commence withdrawl to Siberia along the N bank of the Song Thu Ben. 17 Apr continue withdrawl to Siberia conducting recon in route. 18 Apr airlift from Siberia to Chu Lai for recharger. C Btry. 3-82 DS priority of fires to units in contact. Enemy Targets: Co A-C-No change. Co D- Search out elements of the Son An village guerilla team. Attempts to est contact w/elements of the 105LF Co reported operating in the vicinity of 991295 by Quo Son District on 14 Apr. Recon Plat: Attempt to establish contact w/elements of the Binh Kieu Village guerrilla team. Conduct recon of enemy trail activity and feed production efforts in route. Non-Bn Assets Required. C&C and R/S aircraft on 17-18 Apr. Five CH47 sorties commencing 130800 Apr from Siberia to the 23 S&T pad Chu Lai to move Co C and Recon Plat to Recharger.				Morrow	TI
30.	1330		C) Helix 14 FAG: Entered AO.					TI
31.	1530		C) BTOC: UL 9323, LR 9531 Quad 50 Siberia, Hiep Duc/ JO, West/JL.					TI
32.	1530		C) BTOC: Delayed entry Duxteff Hiep Duc complete.					TI
33.		1535	C) Charger Duxteff: Hiep Duc 15 yrs MFW 612 15-20 min Dust Alt.					TI
34.	1540		C) Bde to Bn: Request cl for VR box 10 request for Div G3. It will be run from 170700-171800 in following area 8015-8815-8811-SE 9207-S9204 W86040NW8010 N8015 cl/Maj Walton				Begart	FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3								

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1050

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	1540		C) Bde bn: S2 request cl for VR to be run from new to 1900H in the following area UL0124, LR 0521. Cl/Maj Warren Larsen.	Begart	FV
36.	1540		Bde: Request cl for Bde N/H to be run from 161800-170600H w/alb rules in following area UL9413, LR0209. Cl/Maj Larsen.	Begart	FV
37.	1555		C) BTOC: Dusteff complete.		TI
38.	1600		C) LRRP: Extension loc 798195-784198 time/1220.		TI
39.	1645		C) Helix 18 FAC: Entered AO.		TI
40.	1645		C) Recon: Moving.		TI
41.	1645		C) BTOC: Line 9: 13-1-12-27-2-29-13-0-11		SC
42.	1740		C) Bn: Backup Skyspots- Hit 0930 Ord 12D1, 4D9 400 20mm, 1355 914133 ord 20D1 1 sus fire Preplan.		SC
43.	1745		C) ARVN LRRPS: Pres loc 825188.		SC
44.	1815		C) Bde Bn: results of VR run from 1600-1620 at grid 050330 eng 1 VC w/unl results at 042220 observed a recently built cave entrance at 050219 dest hoetch w/bunker 043222 obs pith helmet at a water well & fighting pos in area 050208 obs several hoetches w/bunkers 032212 Spotted hoetch and bunker 049216 obs hoetches and bunkers. All four traffic appeared to be going East.	Begart	FV
45.	1815		CO Bde to Bn: Reports there is an unk size enemy force at grid 184169 and 165192 Neg action taken.	Begart	FV
46.	1820		C) Co C: Moving Recon: Co D: Moving.		TI
47.	1845		C) Recon: 834266 Recon Plat while on sweep eng 4 VC/NVA dressed in blk PJ/green Unif neg pk obs approx 100m S of their loc. Results 2 VC/KIA captured 4 pks containing 5 82mm rds, 4 chickens, 8 82mm fuses, 1 radio btry PRC 25, 15 powder		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969/O-343-783/863

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q105Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Apr 70	2400	16 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			charges approx 25 lbs rice, 4 shovels, 2 US bayonets 6 mm charges also at 839266 Recon drew automatic sniper fire resulting in neg US casualties.	Just	FW
48.	1900		C) Co A: In N/L.		AG
49.	1955		C) Co D: N/A in place.		AG
50.		2000	C) Bde: Night Activities: Co A: N/L 818238, Co B: CP & 3rd plat secure West. 1st plat secure Siberia. Co C: 830237 N/L. Co D: 007286N/L, sqd 1st plat 992281 N/A, N/A sqd 1st plat 997284. Recon: 835264 N/L. ARVN ARPS: N/L 826166.	Mortland	TI
51.	2030		C) Karen to Bn: Night Activities Little People: 923239, 900244, 903249, 907240, 913224, 909224, 908220, 914216, 911249, 914246, 916248, 921249, 912234, Karen N/A 997276, 986274, 1900-2300.		TI
52.	2105		C) BTOC: Request cl/Quad 50 grid box UL9323, LR9521.		AG
53.	2105		C) BTOC: Req cl mm from West /025237, 027247, 028236, 026231.		AG
54.		2113	E) BTOC: Ref item 52 cl/BVS.		AG
55.		2115	C) BTOC: Ref item 53 cl/LHS/WY		AG
56.	2217		C) BTOC: FRAGO 1 to OPORD 3-70. Que Son District reports 50 VC from the 105 LF Co operating in the area 9929. Their base area is located in the Hec Man Cave at 991295. You will move to that loc ASAP closing not later than 17 Apr 70. Attempt to establish contact w/the 105 LF Co and attempt to locate the Hec Man Cave. KK	JP/Co D	SC
57.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by MSG Gerber.		AG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J. Walton

Confidential

C/C TIME

16 April 1970

Confidential

Rattler 18
Mr Israel
Tail No: 212
Hrs To Maint: 20

0720/0900

West, Siberia, Co C, Siberia, Hill 29

0920/1100

Co C, West, Co C, West, Co C, West, Co C, West, Hill 29

1245/1715

West, Son Hoa, West, Co D, Hiep Duc, West, Siberia,
Co C, Siberia, West, Hill 29, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 8 + 00

TOTAL SORTIES: 32

SCHEDULED FIRES

16 April 1970

Confidential

<u>105 SIBERIA</u>	<u>155 WEST</u>	<u>8"</u>	<u>275's</u>	<u>81mm</u>	<u>4.2mm</u>
930178	971154	979178	924070	989259	976263
930175	976157	983222	929072	994258	970257
933179	970160	985141	928067	985254	961254
920176	971169	1G1X-2300	1G1X-2300	977253	951246
912175	974773			982252	967241
908168	979178			995253	961236
908178	981176			999252	978232
921168	984174			978248	990229
925161				981246	996228
914178	785200			985243	002241
PLAT 1	216202			989241	008237
2100-0400	213208			992145	008249
	793200			997246	001252
	PLAT 2100-0600			000247	

FIRE MISSIONS

16 April 1970

Confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0800	Co A- FO	803252	VC	105 Siberia	28 HE
0945	Co D- FO	945292	Nav Round	105 Siberia	1 WP
1600	S-3	970290	S/B	4.2mm	9 WP
1600	S-3	973290	S/B	4.2mm	9 WP
1600	S-3	976290	S/B	4.2mm	9 WP
1600	S-3	979290	S/B	4.2mm	9 WP
1600	S-3	982290	S/B	4.2mm	9 WP
2130	West mm	978249	S/P	4.2, 81mm West	9 HE, 9 HE
2130	S-3	025237	Intel	4.2mm West	6 HE
2130	S-3	027247	Intel	4.2mm West	6 HE
2130	S-3	028236	Intel	4.2mm West	6 HE
2130	S-3	026231	Intel	4.2mm West	6 HE
2145	Bn	852230	Intel	105 Siberia	12 HE
2145	Bn	823245	Intel	105 Siberia	12 HE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q106Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by MSG Gerber.		AG
2.	0005		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units/ Co D no contact.		AG
3.	0008		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep Co D.		AG
4.		0050	C) Bde: Dailt Activities 18 Apr 70. Operations: Continue operations W of Hiep Duc in area 850270 to 850236 E along river to CFZ N to 920270 W to 850270. 19 Apr no change. 1 plat secure Siberia effective 181200 Apr. Co B. Continue to secure West w/Co(-) & HHC Prev plat. Secure Siberia w/1 plat. Effective 181200H releived of security mission for Siberia. Move to and commence recon operations in area 940250, S to Song Chang E along river to 930228, N to 930250, W to 940250. Co C: Move to and Siberia. Commence airmovement from Siberia to Chu Lai for Recharger. Co D: Continue operations in the Hill 441 complex in area 0030 to 0028 to 9528 to 9530. 19 Apr no change. Recon Plat. Move to Siberia 180800 commence airmovement from Siberia to Chu Lai for recharger. C Btry, 3-82 DS Priority fires to units in contact. Enemy targets: Co A: (-) Ant Tay village guerilla team. Exploit Hel Chan from An Tay who Chieu Houd to Hiep Duc District on 19 Apr. Non-Bn assets required. C & C and resupply aircraft on 18-19 Apr. Five CH47 sorties commencing 180800 Apr to move to Co and Recon plat from Siberia to 23rd S & T pad, Chu Lai for recharger.	Mertland	CF
5.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.	0150		C) BTOC: CL/9608, 9708, 9410, 9411/AG.		CF
7.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep, neg contact Co C-Co D.		CF
8.	0215		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep Co C.		CF
9.	0300		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep, neg contact Co D.		CF
10.	0400		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep, neg contact Co D.		CF
11.	0410		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep Co D.		CF
12.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY,

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INFS, S3

 Downgraded at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years.

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q106Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13.	0600		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
14.	0640		C) Bde: Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/ isolated showers over mts. 3 Day: little change. Via: 6 miles w/haze. Ceil: unlimited. Temp: 93/75. Hum: 95/65. DA: 2850/1350. IAS: 2850/1350. Winds: SE 5-10K gusting to 20.			CF
15.	0645		C) BTOC: Cl/O15213 for A/S/AG			CF
16.	0645		C) Co D: N/A closed N/L.			CF
17.	0715		C) Co A: N/L=D/L untul further orders.			CF
18.		0720	C) Bde: Air request for period 171800-181800 Apr: Preplan Airstrikes: 802258 enemy resupply route of the 160 NVA Bn reported by the Bde S2 11 Apr Enemy bunker and agricultural area confirmed by ground recon and contact on 16 Apr. Request max use of Nap. Sky Spots: 206246 C&C received ground fire. Hvy trail activity based on V/R. Enemy R/S route of the 160 NVA Bn reported by the Bde S2. 182169 URI Trail activity based on VR. 165192 URI 16 Apr 70. Back-up Sky Spots: 196145 Max sustained APD IR 3 Mar Suspected commo liaison station 206246 C&C rec'd ground fire. 7 Apr Hvy Trail activity reported by Bde S2 on 11 Apr.		Cpt Hameke	AG
19.	0800		C) Co D: 2nd plat in contact.			AG
20.	0805		C) Recon: Moving.			SC
21.	0810		C) Co D: Request 1 M-60 Barrell, 1 operating red & spring for M-60 6000 rounds pig ammo, passed to S4.			AG
22.	0820		C) RF/PF: Plats moving on operations in designated box.			SC
23.	0830		C) Co C: Moving.			SC
24.	0835		C) Co A: Now moving.			SC
25.		0840	C) Bn to Charger: Dustoff request 1 VN male w/pass frac r/arm #612 or 504 ETA 60-90.			SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Confidential</i>
---	----------------------------------

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q106Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	0846		C) Bde to Bn: Div G3 requests cl on a N/H 171900-180600H Apr 70 N/H will start 815260 along Song Thu Ben river to 916230 along Song Tranh river to 906960. Need cl 1000m each side of route. Neg cl NW 9420 grid line Maj Walton.	Bogard	LT
27.	0850		C) Co D: cb/loc 990289, 3rd plat loc/995291.		SC
28.	0920		C) Bde: Aircraft request for lift to Recharger: 4-31 req 2/CH47 acft 180800 Apr to lift Co C & Recon plat from Siberia to Chu Lai for Recharger. Total Pax: Co C=124, Recon Plat=30. Lift 1, Acft PZ Time LZ TIME Unit Pax 2 2/CH47 0800 0830 Co C/62 3 2/CH47 0900 0930 Co C/62 1/CH47 1000 1030 Recon/30 Acft released: 1030H Ground Contact: Siberia Hotel 74A Freq: AG 52.00.	Morrow	SC
			C) Request for acft for lift of Prov Plat: from West to Chu Lai: 4-31 request 1 CH47 acft to lift Prov Plat (HHG) from West to Chu Lai Reason: Termination of mission Total Pax:30. Lift Acft PZ Time LZ Time Unit/Pax 1 1/CH47 1700 1730 Prov Plat/30 Acft released 1730: Ground contact LZ West Red Wood Dozen 70.	Bower	SC
29.	0920		C)Bde to Bn: A unit of 105 Main Force Bn have joined w/local VC at Hec Man Cave vic 991295. During the day an unk/size of gewillas guard RT#16 vic 000295 & 003295 Chau Son Hamlet. They also guard Khom Hut near Chau Son hamlet#1 001293. Strength approx 50 ind. Uniforms mixed. Wpns 1-60mm mortar, 1 Huy MG, 1 M79, ind wpns. Mission to attack Loc Son area & to harass Thang Dong hamlet & Chau Son hamlet & to liberate a # of civilians living w/GVN.	Bogard	LT
30	0925		C) Helix 18 FAC: Entered AO.		SC
31.	0930		C) Co D: 2nd plat while on sweep obs 20VC in blk		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **4**

NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q106Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			PJ approx 1000m from loc. Eng w/M60, also arty fired w/unk res.			Begart	SC
32.	0930		CO Sen Hoa; Dusteff complete.				SC
33.	0945		C) BTOC: cl/954203-953191-9382000954187 West 155 Reg/ASAP 1800H cl/AWH.				SC
34.	0945		C) Bde: Request APD 170600-171800 Apr starting 0121 W along Song Chang river to 9223 S along Song Trinh river to 947120 NE along AO to starting point.			Begard	LT
35.	0950		C) Bn Charger: Req dusteff Co A, 1US heat Frustration loc 826236, #612 ETA 1030.				SC
36.	1005		C) BTOC: cl/832167 ARVN LRRP fire mission cl/JW.				SC
37.	1010		C) Co C: on sweep found 2 newly constructed bunkers containing 6 new green uniforms, a list of VC guerillas, name of Officer and resupply list. Checking area out thoroughly. Documents will be extracted to West.			Payne	LT
38.	1035		C) Helix 19 FAC: Entered AO.				SC
39.	1050		C) Blue Ghost FAC: on station leaving AO 1050.				SC
40.	1105		C) Co A: Dusteff complete.				SC
41.	1100		C) Recon: Received SAF rtn W/SAF rtn at distance 30-40M. Results 1 VC KIA in green fatigues approx age 30-40 yrs. 1 AK47 CIA. Checking out area.			Goodfellow	CW
42.	1115		C) BTOC: cl/895175 VMAF A/S 180600-181800cl/AWH				SC
43.	1115		C) Co A: Moving.				SC
44.	1115		C) Recon: Loc/863271.			M	SC
45.	1120		C) Bde; Loc sent to Bde.				SC
46.	1135		C) Bde: Blue Ghost; 8313 many well used trails.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q106Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			835095-Cultivated area & large hootch complex. 845140-Reginning of base camp, 2 camouflaged hootches and Large. 853137-Main trail w/grave beside it covered by makeshift tent. 840139- bunker w/freshly put out fire. 886095-large bunker pile. 879100-Trail w/hvy movement to SE.			Cleary	LT
47.	1145		C) BTOC: cl/886095-879100 Tien Phuc intel ASAP 1800/cl/West/AWH.				SC
48.	1200		C) Co A: 834237.			M	TI
49.	1215		C) Co C: 834236.			M	TI
50.	1225		C) Co D: all elements in D/L.				TI
51.	1355		C) Co A: Across the river.				TI
52.	1354		C) BTOC: Gen Malley here for briefing.				TI
53.	1410		C) Co A: 869239, Co D CP & 3d, 2d plat Moving; Co C: 834236; Recon: Hiep Duc.			M	TI
54.	1420		C) BTOC: Gen Malley Departing.				TI
55.	1420		C) BTOC: cl/Beacon Drop 180017 Apr-180018/JAW.				TI
56.		1440	C) Charger Dusteff: Co D threat inflamation, #504, ETA 1st plat ETA30-45, 990289.				TI
57.		1505	C) Bde: Request following AO Ext: BT 013250- 040250-040230-050230-050203-W along river to 008215-013250. Time: 180600-221800.			Cpt Russell	TI
58.		1525	C) Co D: Request dusteff 1 US w/severe frustration 998285 #504 ETA 05-10.				SC
59.	1540		C) BTOC: Dusteff complete for both elements Co D.				TI
60.		1555	C) Bde: Request cl for Div G3 it is a V/R to be run on 180700-181800 from 8015-881508811-9207- 9204-8604-8010-8015/cl/Maj Walton.			Cleary	FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOSEPH A, WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>Confidential</i>			

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q106Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	1630		C) Line 9: 23-10-13-70-95-57-35-3		SC
62.	1630		C) Recon: 1715 Lift begun.		SC
63.		1640	C) Bde: Night Activities: Co A: N/L 869239, Co B: CP & 2nd & 3rd secure West, 1st plat secure Siberia. Co C: N/L 861239, Co D: N/L 007286. Recon: Secure Siberia.	Merrow	TI
64.		1645	C) Bde: At 1600H grid 854239 Binh-Kieu villagers told Co A that on 7 Apr when the Recon element had their 4 KIA that 1 of them was the chief of the village guerilla.	Just	CW
65.		1745	C) Charger: West, dustoff 1 burned leg, 1 cellulitis, 1 genmali malasia, 1 drug presc #612, ETA 20.		TI
66.	1750		C) Co D: Moving.		TI
67.	1835		C) Cite #1732-C070		TI
68.	1830		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.		TI
69.		1850	C) Co D: 996287 Co D while enroute to N/L received 20 rds SAF approx 5VC/NVA from approx 200M NW of their loc w/neg US casualties. Co D returned fire w/M-60 results 3 VC KIA dressed in blk PJ's neg pk or wpns captured in action.	Just	FV
70.		1850	C) Bde: 5 reports there is an unk/size enemy loc 203225, 158173 157168 185121. Neg action taken.	Cleary	FV
71.	1900		C) Bde: F Troop 8 Cav 58.60 to begin box UL 8015 LR 9807 on 18 Apr. 4-31 Inf required to have 1 Co on alert to be OPCONNED to F Trp 8th Cav from 0700-1800. Unit to be opconned will be under Div G3 Control.	Mortland	TI
72.		1935	C) Co C reports receiving SAF from unk amount personnel. 3 NVA KIA all dressed in green knif CIA 1 pk, 1 AK-47 personnel were evading E eng 25M. Just		CA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 8th Bn, 31st Inf
 BTOC
 196th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q106Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Apr 70	2400	17 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73.	2015		C) Karen: Night Activities: 923239, 902244, 903248, 906247, 901242, 911224, 914225, 908220, 907217, 910248, 912247, 916248, 923147, 915233.		TI
74.	2100		C) Co C: Proposed LZ for Co C 859237	M	TI
75.	2150		C) Bde: 998298 Co D received an unk amount of SAF from and unk/# of VC Co D returned fire res 2 VC KIA dressed in blk PJ's captured in action 1 hammock personnel lean. dist of eng 100M.	1825 Just	FV
76.	2220		C) BN, CO, Co A: FRAGO 3 to OPORD 3-70: Recent contacts indicate a build-up of elements in your area West of Hiep Duc. Recon Plt. made contact with 4 N.V.A. vic 863271, 170930H. Personnel may be members of the GK33 Mortar Battalion. You will move Co C-7 on 18 Apr to establish night ambushes vic trail junctions vic 863271 and 854269. Ambushes will remain in position until 190800. Commencing 19Apr to 21Apr you will search all NS trails a minimum of 1000 meters either side of the main EW trail for caches from 830266 to 875270. You have clearance in your sectn to the 30 EW Grid Line. One platoon will secure LZ Siberia commencing 180800 Apr. Co, Co D: Eff 180700 Detach 2d Bt to Bn Control. 2d Plt. will move 180700 hrs. to area 9127-9129-9429-9427 and commence recon operations. Co D. (-) will continue operations in area 9530-9528-9828-9830.	2320	JW
77.	2330		U) BTOC: Neg. sit-rep for BN.		CF
78.	2350		C) BTOC: Cleared 8513-9108-8308-9108-9504/infra red/AH/ 175's.		CF
79.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbiener.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ., INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential
Joseph A. Walton

C/C TIME

Confidential

17 April 1970

Rattler 26
Cpt Callahan
Tail No. 497

CoD, Co D, Hill 29

Hrs. To Maint; 15

TOTAL TIME:

TOTAL SORTIES: 6

Rattler 25
Mr. Walters
383

R/S

TOTAL TIME

TOTAL SORTIES 10

Rattler 21
Mr. Doyle

Karen, Siberia, Co C, Hill 29

TOTAL TIME

TOTAL SORTIES 7

Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

17 April 1970

<u>105 Siberia</u>	<u>155 West</u>	<u>155 Siberia</u>	<u>81 mm</u>	<u>4.2mm</u>
803262	925161	886095	997259	983286
805263	923164	879100	987237	008238
808264	922165	TP-175	981257	971239
811264	920167	835095	981241	983226
814265	919168	845140		
814263	918172	853137		
816267	921175	1G1X		
810258	923176			
812258	925178			
813255	916175			
814243	934172			
815248	932165			
817237	954277			
818237	930226			
820241	924277			
814257	967203			
813258	PIAT 1			
PIAT 1	2200			
2200-				
0100				

FIRE MISSIONS
17 April 1970

Confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
1212					
0740	Co D- FO	986298	20VC	105 Center	2 WP 54 HE
0955	ARVN	832167	VC	155 Siberia	46 HE
1240	ARVN	820176	VE	155 Siberia	25 HE
1715	VR	845140	INTELL	105 Siberia	6 HE
1715	VR	853137	INTELL	105 Siberia	6 HE
1830	Co D-FO	997287	CONTACT	105 Center	1WP, 25 HE
1915	Co D-FO	997284	CONTACT	105 Center	1WP
2120	BN	955176	INTELL	105 Siberia	6HE
2130	Co C-FO	862245	DT	105 Siberia	1WP

Confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBEC-SE

17 April 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. Reference: 5030.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 100001H to 162400H Apr 70.

- a. (1) 250
- b. (3) 30 lbs
- c. AT 914245 (5) A
BT 005278 (6) A, B

h. Narrative

The VIP program was very successful during this period. Elements of this command have been lead to three 60mm Mortar rounds, one 81mm Mortar round, one 155 Arty round, 1 chicken grenade. This shows the effect of the cooperation between the Vietnamese people and this command.

KENNETH L. SNAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. *Confidential* NO. OF PAGES *6*
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th BN, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q107Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		U) BTOC; Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2	0015		C) Neg sit-rep; neg contact Co D.		CF
3	0115		C) Neg sit/rep; neg contact Co D.		CF
4	0130		G) Neg sit/rep Co D.		CF
5	0200		C) Neg sit/rep all units		CF
6	0300		C) Neg sit/rep all units		CF
7	0400		C) Neg sit/rep all units		CF
8	0435 0435		C) Bde; Daily Activities 19 Apr 1970; Co A. Change to oper. 18 Apr-See FRAGO 3 to OPORD 3-70. 19-20 Apr. cont. to search along EW trail from AT 830266 to 875270. One platoon OPCON to C-Btry, 3-82nd Arty secure LZ Siberia commencing 180800 Apr. Co. B change to operations 18 Apr: Secure LZ WEST with Co(-). Co(-) on 30 min. standby to reinforce F/8 Cav in area 8015-8815-8807-8007-8015-on order OPCON F/8 Cav. 1st Plt relieved of security mission LZ Siberia effective 180800. Commence Recon operations in area 940250-940235-East along river to 980230-980230-940250. 19-20 Apr continue to secure LZ West with local security w/in 1500 m of LZ West. C Co 18-21 Apr 70 Recharger Chu Lai. Co D(-) Ref Frago 2 to OPORD 3-70. 19-20 Apr continue search operations in area 9530-9528-9828-9830. Recon Plt 18-21 Apr 70 Recharger Chu Lai. 2nd Plt Co D 18-19 Apr Bn Control. Commence Recon Operations in area 9127-9129-9429-9427. Be prepared to accept and exploit Hoi Chanh from the An Tay VGT. C Btry 3-82nd Arty. DS Eff 180800 assume OPCON PLT Co A. Secure LZ Siberia. Enemy Targets: Co A(-) 18-20 Apr Exploit contacts made by RECON Plt vic 834226 and 863 271 on 16 and 17 Apr. Attempt to establish contact with enemy elements in the area believed to be from the GK 33 mortar battalion. Conduct search operations along EW trail from 830266 to 875270 for possible cache sites. Interdict trail with night ambushes. Co D(-) Continue to search for elements of the 105th LF force Bn reported in the area. By Que Son District on -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ., INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
6

confidential

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q107Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		-14 Apr. Attempt to reestablish contact w/elements of an unknown force, believed to be the Son An VGT, engaged on 17 Apr. 2nd Plt, Co D 13-20 Apr attempt to establish contact with elements of the 105 LF Bn reported at 924277 Hiep Duc District on 15 Apr. On order, accept and exploit the Hoi Chanh from the Ah Tay VGT. Non-Battalion assets Required. C&C and Resupply Aircraft on 19 and 20 Apr.	0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70
					Bauer	CF
9	0500	C) Neg sit/rep all unit s.				CF
10	0600	C) Neg sit/rep all units.				CF
11	0625	C) Co A: CP & 2nd plt moving (SSW)				CF
12	0625	C) C Co: Moving to Siberia.				CF
13	0715	C) CO.A: At the blue.				CF
14	0815	C) Bde: Weather Report: General Area=partly cloudy w/afternoon rain showers over the mtns. Three day outlook: Little change. Visibility-6 Miles with haze. Ceiling-25,000ft, broken. Temp.-95/76. Humidity-95/65. Den Alt.-2900/1300. Low altimeter setting-29.65. Winds- S to SE 5-10 knots.			Frank Bogard	CF
15	0815	C) Bde. Bn S-3: TAC Air Request 181800-191800. Preplan: ZC 182169-URI 16 Apr and 17 Apr Trail Activity based on VR 16 Apr. AT 802258. Enemy Resupply Route of the 160th NVA Bn reported by Bde on 11 Apr. Enemy bunker & agricultural area confirmed by ground recon & contact on 16 Apr. ZC 157163 Suspected enemy base area based on URI of 11 Apr and 17 Apr and prox. of suspected resupply route of the 137th NVA Trans. Bn reported by the Bde S2 on 11 Apr. Sky Spot: ZC 185124-URI 17 Apr. ZC 206246- C&C rec'd grad fire 7 Apr. Heavy Trail Activity 11 Apr. Enemy supply route of the 163th NVA Transport Bn based on Bde S2 report of 11 Apr. Backup Sky Spot: ZC 152156. Enemy base area based on URI of 17 Apr APD reading of 8 Apr and proximity to resupply route of the 137th NVA Trans Bn based on the Bde S2 report of 11 Apr.				CF
16	0840	C) Recon lifted from Siberia to Chu Lai.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
JOSEPH A. WALTON MAJ, INF, S-3						

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q107Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.		0850	C) Co A: Point man tripped 1 M-26 Hanggrenade rigged w/trip wire. Grenade was loc beside the trail. Res 5 US WIA, 1 critically. All wounds were to the lower portion of the body. The incident occuree inside the CFZ while the Co was moving to LZ Siberia.	Bogard	LT
18.		0930	C) Son Hoa: PF on sweep have found VC cache used to contain rice but now empty. Hootch w/buile over cache site. Hootch built out of new lumber. Are in process of tearing down Hootch.	Bogard	LT
19.	1000		C) BTOC: Diverts for A/S: 160142, 180192, 163148, 189186.		TI
20.	1040		C) Bde to Bn: AO Extension AT 827275-820820-210280-210254. App/LTC Louder, 7 Marines/Sgt Williams Division.	Morrow	TI
21.	1043		U) BTOC: Col Lee arrived.		TI
22.	1110		C) BTOC: Lift of Co C into Chu Lai.		TI
23.	1125		C) Bde to Bn: URI Report: 0930H Bde S2 reports unk size enemy force to be at these loc: AT 955176 058269, 163215.	Bogard	CW
24.	1130		C) Helix 16 FAC: On station grid 204153 cl/A/S closest friendlie 5000M E.		TI
25.	1200		U) BTOC: Col Lee departing.		TI
26.	1330		C) Bde to Bn S2: V/R: 190700-191800 2120 E to 8020 NE to 8424-8524 S to 8520 SW to 8015 W to 2115 N to 2120. Neg cl due to ARVNn LRRP BOX? Maj Walton.		JW
27.	1331		C) Bde to Bn S2: Div G3 req cl for VR 190600 192000 from 8730 E to 997300 SW to CFZ along CFZ to 972270 W to 8726 N to starting point. Req cl/for Amer Rules of Eng cl/VR neg fire.	Goodfellow	LT
28.	1400		C) Bde to Bn: 181800-190600 UL 9413 LR 0209 Req		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q107Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Apr 70	2400	18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Amer Rules of Eng/cl/JAW. Night Hawk: 181800-190600 9420 along Song Thanh River to 906960 need 1000M cl/each side for free fire/cl/JAW.	Cleary	LT
29.		1330	C) Charger: Dustoff called 1 man Recon LZ WEST, FUD 105 temp, #504, ETA 20-30.		TI
30.	1400		C) BTOC: Dustoff complete West.		TI
31.	1455		C) Co B: 1st plat 958267.	M	TI
32.		1525	C) Bde: Retrier 14 while at 3200' at 90K received 2 tracer rounds of unk cal. Helix 18 Blue Ghost dispatched to investigate w/unk/res.	Cleary	LT
33.		1535	C) Bn to Bde: Night Activities: Co A CP % 1st plat; secure Siberia, 1st & 3rd plat N/L 877236, sqd 1st plat N/A; 882241, sqd 3rd plat N/A: 868240. Co B: Secure West. Co C: Recharger, Co D: N/L: 969280, sqd 3d plat N/A 969280, 2nd plat N/L: 934277, Recon: Recharger.	Lucas	SC
34.		1540	C) Bde: 1445 Arrived LZ WEST, 1500 Commenced Trng Co B Off & NCO(E6 & above). 1600 Commenced Teng Co B Jr NCO's.	Lucas	TI
35.	1600		C) BTOC: Line 9: 11-0-11-20-0-20-17-0-3.		SC
36.	1600		C) Co D: Moving.		SC
37.	1700		C) Co D: Req Dustoff 2 EM, 1 FUD, 1 blood spectrum, loc 999282 ETA-05 #504.		SC
38.	1705		C) Co C: Lift complete.		SC
39.	1710		C) Co D: Dustoff complete.		SC
40.	1720		C) Karen: Req Dustoff 2 PF w/Malaria 105-103 temp, #504, ETA 30min.		SC
41.		1800	C) Bde: Night Hawk: Req cl/Night Hawk 171900-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF S3	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q107Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Apr 70

2400

18 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			180600 UL 9413 LR 0209. V/R 180600-181800 9018 9608 Amer Rules of Eng. cl/Free fire. Sniffer Mission; 180600 181900 1520 8012 Neg, Tac Air.	Goodfellow	FV
42.	1820		C) Co B: 1st plat closed West.		SC
43.	1820		C) Karen: Req dustoff 1 VN Shrap to head # 710 ETA 30min.		SC
44.	1830		C) BT ^U C: Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		SC
45.	1830		C) Son Hoa: Dustoff complete.		SC
46.	1830		C) BTOC: cl/873233 Co A pax in open Karen/GG/ WEST/AG.		SC
47.	1920		C) Co D: Closed N/L.		SC
48.		1930	C) Co A: 872233 Co A while observed approx 5 pks VC/NVA neg pks or wpns obs approx 300M S of their los evading E. Arty fired w.unk results. Neg findings. Just		FV
49.	1940		C) Karen: LNO reports following info dated 17 April that 300 NVA in green and yellow uniforms armed w/7 C/S wpns & indiv wpns at 934172 & 932162 also District force 70 in green and blk 954277 dated 0600 16 Apr to also CZ rating Recon & Sapper armed w/mines & explosives at 930226 at 1400H 16 April also CZ rating 100 VC main force well armed at 924277 rated 15 Apr also CZ District force 100 men in grn and blk unif well armed 967203 15 Apr 70.	Cleary	FV
50.	2005		C) Co A: N/A closed N/L.		SC
51.	2005		C) MACV to Bn: RF PF Loc: 923239, 899244, 902247, 902249, 910226, 913224, 909217, 907217, 915249, 907217, 908220, 918246, 910248, 913246.		CA
52.	2005		C) BTOC: Illum Impact: cl/3-21/MT/WC, Son Hoa/ JD/ West/AG: 3-21: 996246, 004256, 984264, 003257, 988264, 022227, Son Hoa: 996264, 984264, 983264, 982288, Karen: 924277, 931226, Co D, 2nd/RI.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Confidential

CONFIDENTIAL

confidential

C/C TIME

18 April 1970

Rattler 10
Lt. Olson
Tail No: 210
Hrs To Maint: 22

0800/1145

Co A, Hawk Hill, Co A, Siberia, West, Co D, West, Co D, Karen,

1250/1745

West, Co D, Siberia, West, Hawk Hill, Son Hoa, Karen, West, R/S
Siberia, West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 5 + 50

TOTAL SORTIES: 32

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

18 April 1970

<u>105 SIBERIA</u>	<u>155 WEST</u>	<u>81MM</u>	<u>4.2 MM</u>
805262	941284	999282	982237
807263	944285	988246	999246
811264	945281	985256	007254
811260	946287	998257	968245
814265	946284	995245	009241
814262	948282	997248	968269
806259	949283	988256	
810252	952283		
812254	954281		
814253	PLAT 1		
813258	2200		
812245			
814248			
808258			
PLAT 1			
2100-2400			

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

18 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
1000	950120	Intell 9	S2	155 West	5 WP, 5 HE
1200	014222	REG	West MM	81mm West	18 HE
1245	887251	REG	Siberia MM	Siberia MM	18 HE
1515	952123	Intell	S2	West 155	1 WP, 11 HE
1620	872233	15 VC	Co A- FO	Siberia 105	12 HE
1830	819175	VC	ARVNS	Siberia 155	24 HE
1830	825167	VC	ARVNS	Siberia 155	23 HE
1830	839165	VC	ARVNS	Siberia 155	23 HE
1830	014222	REG	West MM	West 4.2	41 HE
1930	960266	6 Pax	Sensors	Siberia 105	6 HE
1945	024230	4 Pax	Sensors	Center 105	9 HE
1945	995231	5 Pax	West MM	West MM 81 West 4.2MM	15 HE 17 HE
2210	986249	Movement	Night Light	West MM	24 HE
2320	955176	Intel	S3	Siberia 105	6 HE

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q108Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0015		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
5.	0300		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.	0400		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
7.	0500		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
8.	0600		C) Bde to Bn: Weather Report: Outlook: Ptlly cldy w/afternoon thunder showers, 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles, Ceil: 8000', Temp: 95/75, Hum: 95/65, DA: 2900/1650, Alt: 29,55, Winds: S SE 5-10K.	Bogard	CA
9.	0650		C) Rattler 21 FAC: checked on station.		CA
10.	0655		C) Co A: 865228 3rd plat Co A while leaving N/A site received 3-5 rounds of AK-47 fire 2 ind w/obs, 1 pk, 1 wpn Eng SAF/res 1 VC KIA 1 Pk CIA eng at 150M evading NW wearing blk pants green shirt 28-30 yrs other indiv evaded success.	Payne	CA
11.	0700		C) Co A: 1st plat N/A closed N/L=D/L=LZ.		CF
12.	0705		C) Co D: 3rd plat N/A closed N/L=D/L=LZ.		CF
13.	0725		C) BTOC: cl/925177, 927211, 841261 for 105 Reg/CFA.		CF
14.	0800		C) Co D: N/L=D/L 1st sqd on sweep W.		CF
15.	0800		C) Co A: 3rd plat N/A closed D/L.		CF
16.	0835		C) Bde: Night Hawk: 850213 W along hiWay to AO to be run 191800-200600/cl/CA/Free fire.		LT
17.	0835		C) Son Hoa: sweep to 966268/sent to Co D.		CF
18.	0850		C) 4-21 can use Ho1 Chan for our purpose but	GROUP 4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4TH Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT990251 Q108Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			they want him back when we're through.		CF		
20.	0910		C) Co. D: Loc. On Sweep 925272.				
21.	0945		C) Cleared 875219, 938200, 925177, 953191, 105's resistration, G.G.		CF		
22.	1030		C) Grid designators OD#1 for Pre-plans. Od20-21 for sky-spots and OD #50-51 for Back-up's. Rec. from Cpt. Himoki. Logged in TAC Air.		SC		
23.	1100		C) Co. D 2(-) S/Loc. 918271		SC		
24.	1110		C) Co. A: VC in open CL/JW		SC		
25.		1120	C) Bde: VR: 200700-201800, 9621/0514. Cl/Americal Rules of engagement/JAW. VR: 200700-201800, ZC1420, AT8120, AT8113, ZC1413. Cl/Americal. Rules of Engagement. Neg. Cinc./JAW. NH: 191800-200600, 9413/0209. Clear for free fire/JAW.	Bougard	LT		
26.	1202		C) 1st, Sqd, 2nd Plt, Co. D returned to D/L from sweep.		JW		
27.	1203		C) Bde: S3, 2/7 USMC reports their Co E will be working in Chau Son 1 Hamlet 101297 on pacification for the next 30 days. Call sign will be Millbrook Echo Freq 67.30.		JW		
28.	1310		C) FAC Helix 19 Entered AO.		SC		
29.	1310		C) Co D: 3rd Plt Crossed P/L.		SC		
30.	1350		C) Bde: Night Hawk: Request cl/ for free fire 1000M each side for Night Hawk. AT 9420 S along Song Tranh River to AS 9797 W to AS 953960. Time frame 191900 to 200600: Request for Division G-3. Cleared JAW	Gleary	CA		
31.	1755		C) Helix FAC: 19 Leaving HO		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-348-783/865

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT990251
Q108Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	1855		C) Grid 826239 Cl/ Arty Bunker complex		SC
33.		1505	C) Bde: VR#4: 200700-201800. 9219/0308 Cl/America Rules. CL/CA	Goodfriend	LT
34. 34.	1940		C) Blue Ghost FAC #24: Breaking station. On station center of sector 9328. Neg fire W/out cl/from the TOC.		SC
35.		1555	C) Bde: Night Activities 19 Apr 70. Co A CP & 2nd plt sec LZ Siberia I(-) 900254. 3rd plt N/L 874271. 2nd 3rd Plt 858270 N/L 1st Plt 878267 N/A 870269 Co B secure LZ West. Co C Recharger. Co D N/L 960278 1st sqd 1st Plt 959279, 2nd Sqd 1st Plt 965279 2nd Plt N/L 946275. Recon Recharge.	Mortlan	SC
36.		1555	C) BTOC Line 9: 6-2-4-13-58-71-20-0-1.		SC
37.	1600		C) Blue Ghost #24. FAC Breaking station.		SC
38.	1645		C) 821241 Black Ace arial observation 3rd of the 82nd observed several hootches with bunkers arty fired results 2 bunkers des/ 4 hootches des// 1 secondary explosion.	Cleary	FV
39.	1630		C) CoA 1st & 3rd now moving		SC
40.	1630		C) Co D 2nd Moving		SC
41.	1705		C) Rec/ Message Date 190800Z AP70		SC
42.	1725		C) Co D moving for V/L.		SC
43.	1735		C) Frp Bde 2 Pre-Plans OD#1 to be hit 1100 Hrs. "0 Apr 70		SC SB
44.	1735		C) Co A 3rd Plt req. Dustoff 1 WS Heat stroke #710 ETA 20 Min Loc. 893247 Priority		SC
45.		1745	C) D Co Spot Report. At 1630 Hrs at Grid 952279 D Co reported 5 VC/NVA in the open, 900 meters north of their location. Could not tell if they had packs or weapons at that distance. Arty fired and element moving to check out the area. Found one KBA.	Cleary	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT990251
Q108Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Apr 70	2400	19 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46.	1825		C) Co D closed night laager.		SC
47.	1825		C) Dustoff complete.		SC
48.	1840		C) Co D 2nd Plat closed Night Laager.		SC
49.	1930		C) Illum. Impacts: 923239, 903247, 906248, 902243, 911230, 914228, 9092 25, 908219, 914225, 911249, 912247, 915233, 916248, 922248,		CA
50.		1935	C) To Bde S3 From Bn S3: Grid boxes 0029 & 0129 have been cleared for Marine Pacification Work for the next 30 days by Maj Walton.	Sp/4 Lucas	CA
51.		1930	C) Bde: Mobile Training Team Activities 19 Apr 0830-1015 A co LZ Siberia. 1045-1200: Co D Field Location. 1715: Departed for LZ Professional.	Sp/4 Lucas JW	
52.	2100		C) Co A N/A in location.		CA
53.	2105		C) 2nd Plt. Co D Dcheckpoints for 20 Apr Informed. CP1-955275, CP2-959279, CP3-959284. Co D CO (2130) Instructed them to exercise caution & coordinate 1st and 2nd Plts.		CF
54.	2120		C) Co D(-) Checkpoints for 20 Apr: CP1-965280 #2-966283 #3-960285 Sapper Sqd: #1-965280 #2-966283 #3-970286		AG
55.		2250	C) CO D 2nd Plt. N/A and plans for 20 Apr Instructed 2nd Plt to exercise caution and coordinate movement W/ Co D.		AG
56.	2205		C) Bde. Tam Ky request A.O. ext. for RF's Tien Phouc 0023-0221. Time frame 201800-210600. Combact Operations by PRU/cl/JW	Lucas	CA
57.	2205		U) BTOC Finkbeier on duty.		CF
58.	2300		U) BTOC Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
60.	2400		C) Neg Sit/rep all units.		CF
61.	2400		U) BTOC Journal closed by Finkbeier.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343/783/865

confidential

Confidential

C/C TIME

19 April 1970

Rattler 21
Lt Lohman
Tail No: 528
Hrs To Maint: 20

0720/0750

West, Siberia, Co A, Siberia, West, Hawk Hill.

TOTAL TIME: 6 + 50

TOTAL SORTIES:

Confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

19 April 1970

Confidential

<u>105 SIBERIA</u>	<u>155 WEST</u>	<u>155 SIBERIA</u>	<u>81mm WEST</u>	<u>4.2mm WEST</u>
810240	944159	806242	976253	967249
815240	942162	809244	982254	973242
810244	945161	816244	985254	998233
811249	947161	818242	982248	008248
814249	945163	820245	994240	015239
815246	944165	816261	991256	
819241	945172	818262	996253	
819248	944175	820263		
810252	946173	821241		
813252	948172	824238		
819250	PLAT 1	825242		
820245	2200	827237		
820240		PLAT 1		
823243		0600		
PLAT 1				
2200-2400				

Confidential

Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

19 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0940	874219	REG	105 Siberia	105 Siberia	1 WP, 15 HE
"	938200	"	" "	" "	" "
"	925177	"	" "	" "	" "
"	953191	"	" "	" "	" "
"	814260	"	" "	" "	" "
1100	869239	5 VC	Co A- FO	105 Siberia	14 HE
1455	826239	Bunkers	Co A- FO	105 Siberia	13 WP, 46 HE
1640	952278	VC	Co D- FO	105 Siberia	3 HE,
2130	002234	INTELL	B-L	West MM	62 2 WP-16HE
2150	987224	S.E.L.	B-L	81 MM West	62 HB
2240	978228	S.E.L.	B-L	81 MM West	5 HE
2255	000230	S.E.L.	B-L	81 MM West	11 HB

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1.**

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4 th Bn, 31st Inf 196 Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q109Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0045		C) Blue Ghost 40 PAC enters on station.		CF
3.	0100		C) BTOC Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
4.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 40 PAC off stations.		CF
5.	0130		C) Blue Ghost 40 PAC to Bn S3: At 0110 Hrs. blue ghost 40 reports taking an unknown amount of small arms fire, while pulling out on a run, during Night Hawk Mission #6. The firing was coming from AT 916208. Blue Ghost returned the fire, unknown results, firing stopped Negative casualties. Payne Reported to M46 at 0125, awaiting further read out from him.		CF
6.	0200		C) Neg sit/rep all units. BTOC.		CF
7.	0315		C) BTOC Neg sit/rep all units. Neg contact Co D SE CP.		CF
8.	0400		C) BTOC Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
9.	0500		C) BTOC Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
10.	0550		C) Bde S2 to Bn S3: Weather, general area partly cloudy with isolated thunder storms in the mtns. Three day outlook, little change. Visibility, 5 miles with haze. Ceiling, 6000 ft. broken. Temp., 96/76, Humidity, 95/65. Den. alt., 2900/1600. Low Altimeter setting, 29.63. Winds, S to SE 8-12 Knots, gusting in the afternoon to 20 knots.	Bogart	CF
11.	0555		C) 2/D Moving (NE).		CF
12.	0620		C) Co A N/A moving to 3rd Plt N/L.		CF
13.	0625		C) Co D N/A's closed N/L. N/L=D/L. D/L=LZ.		CF
14.	0635		C) 2/D Loc: CP#2.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

**Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.**

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q109Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	0720		C) Co D 3rd Plt sweep moving.		CF
16.	0740		C) Co A 1st Plt closed 3rd Plt N/L.		CF
17.		0810	C) Bde. Message form attached.		CF
18.	0816		C) Helix 04 FAC: Entering area. Co D Sapper Squad moving north.		CF
19.	0820		C) Co D 8-9 Man ambush 959284, Plat (-) moving.		KH
20.		0820	C) TAR Bde. Preplan: ZC 182169-URI 16&17 Apr Trail activity based on VR 16&19 Apr At802258 Enemy resupply route of the 160th NVA Bn reported by the Bde S2 on Apr 11. Enemy bunker & agricultural area confirmed by ground recon & contact on 16 Apr Trail activity on 19 Apr. Secondary explosion from Arty in area on 19 Apr. Sky Spot: ZC 206246- C&C Rec'd ground fire on & Apr 7. Trail activity 11 & 19 Apr. Max Sniffer reading 22 Jan. URI of 26 Jan and 14 Feb. Suspected base area for the 160th NVA Bn. ZC160161-URI 9 Apr and 19 Apr. IR Reading 8 Apr. Suspected VC Base. Backup Skyspot: ZC157168- Base area URI 17 Apr. APD 8 Apr. 137th NVA Transport Bn resupply route reported by Bde S2 on 11 Apr ZC160161= URI 9 Apr & 19Apr. IR Reading 8 Apr Suspected VC Base. Co D Loc: Sappers-970270, sweep of 3rd Plt-963284. M.	Opt. Meeke	CF
21.		0925	C) Bde. Co D 2nd Plt. While on sweep found A cave approx. 5ft. by 10ft. had been used by with in the last 3 or 4 days. Hoe Chanh led them to this cave.	Bogard	FV
22.		1000	C) Bde. 2119000220600 AT 9420 aong Song Tranh River to AE9797 W. to 953960. Neg clearance pending investigation MSG Gerber.	Bougard	LT
23.	1005		C) Co D 3rd Plt. closed D/L.		AG
24.	1018		C) Co D 2nd Plt. closed N/L-N/L now D/L.		AG
25.		1400	C) Marines: 2/7 Marines report capturing map containing Loc of wpns cache in our A.O. 952276. We are exploiting info. at present time.	Cleary	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1090

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2400

20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	1030		C) Helix FAC entered A.O.		SC
27.	1045		C) Helix FAC received clearance for P.P. A/S ZC 160147-ZC163148 A6		SC
28.	1055		C) Rec. Message Daily activities. QSL200225Z/		SC
29.	1220		C) Co D Sapper squad closed D/L.		SC
30.		1235	C) See message #QSL 200345Z.		SC
31.	1330		C) FAC Blue ghost White on station for LRRP insertion Loc 8022 (Gen. Area) Co B on 30min standby.		SC
32.	1340		C) Three man LRRP radio relay team arrived Co B placed on 30min alert to reinforce LRRP team if needed.		JW
33.		1710	C) Bde. Night activities: Co A CP 2nd Plt Sec. LZ Siberia. 1st Plt. & 2nd N/L 864269. N/A 1(-) 861277. N/A 3(-) 855270 PZ Loc. 861271. Co B Sec. LZ West. Co C Recharger. Co D CP, 01, 61, 954277, 2nd Plt N/L 946275 2(-) N/R 956263. Recon recharger.	Sp/4 Morrow	AG
34.	1430		C) Helix FAC 14 entered A.O.		SC
35.	1505		C) Helix FAC 14 Requested clearance grid 8120 practice rocket fire cleared AG.		AG
36.	1550		C) Co D CP & 3rd Plt now moving to Loc. Assigned.		SC
37.	1555		C) Helix 19 FAC entered AO.		SC
38.	1555		C) CL/988297 for marine Arty fire ASAP-1800 CC/AG.		SC
39.	1557		C) Line 9: 4-0-4-10-0-10-10-0-0.		SC
40.	1635		C) Co D 3rd Plt. CP- Now moving.		SC
41.	1640		C) 66 LRRP team extracted 1505. 88 LRRP Team LAC-823283.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP200020Z
FM S-3, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT DAILY ACTIVITY 21 APR

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE 2ND PLT OPCON C BTRY 3-82D ARTY
2. CO B. RECHARGER CHU LAI 21&22 APR.
3. CO C. SECURE LZ WEST WITH LOCAL SECURITY
4. CO D (-) 21 APR MOVE TO AND COMMENCE
SATMATION AMBUSHES IN AREA AT 950240 TO 990240
TO 990220 ALONG RIVER TO 950234. 22 APR SURVEY
STATUS OF RICE IN THE AREA
CROSS THE SONG CHANG AND COMMENCE
SATURATION AMBUSHES IN AREA AT 950234 TO
950220 TO 980220 TO 980230 ALONG RIVER TO
950234.
5. RECON PLT. AIRLAN LZ SIBERIA FROM
RECHARGER TRUBIATE AMBUSHES ALONG THE
SONG THU BON FROM AT 870223 TO 830237.
6. 2ND PLT, CO D NO CHANGE
7. C BTRY 3-82ND DS. SECURE LZ SIBERIA MAINTAIN
OPCON OF 2ND PLT CO A 4-31

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE
2. CO D (-) BINH SON VGT.
3. 2ND PLT CO D. AN TAY VGT.
4. RECON PLT. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT UNITS 2ND NVA DIV.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C ON 21&22 APR.
2. TWO CH47 A/C TO TRANSPORT CO C FROM RECHARGER
IN CHU LAI TO LZ WEST AND CO B FROM LZ WEST
TO RECHARGER IN CHU LAI COMMENCING 210800 APR.
TOTAL OF 10 SORTIES.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

SENT 20 0220Z

QSL 20 0225Z

confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP200230Z
FM S-3, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT
INFO: CO B CO 4/31
CO C CO 4/31
CO E CO 4/31
CO A CO 4/31

SENT 0200340Z
QSL 200345Z

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 4/31 REQUEST 2 CH 47 AIRCRAFT TO MOVE
B CO AND E CO FROM LZ WEST
TO RECHARGER CHU LAI AND C CO
FROM RECHARGER CHU LAI
TO LZ WEST, RECON PLATOON FROM
RECHARGER CHU LAI TO LZ SIBERIA.
TOTAL PAX: C CO 124, RECON PLT 30.
E CO 26, B CO 125.

	LIFT ACFT	PZ TIME	LZ TIME	UNIT/PAX
1	2CH47	0800 CHU LAI	0830 LZ WEST	C CO/62
QM	2CH47 --	0835 LZ WEST --	0905 CHU LAI --	B CO/62
3.	2CH47 --	0940 CHU LAI --	1010 LZ WEST --	C CO/62
4.	2CH47 --	1015 LZ WEST --	1045 --	B CO/62
5.	1CH47 --	1050 CHU LAI --	1120 LZ SIBERIA --	RECON/30
6.	1CH47 --	1125 LZ WEST --	1155 CHU LAI --	E CO/27

3. ACFT RELEASED 1155H, GROUND CONTACT
LZ WEST GREBEC 35G, LZ SIBERIA MIKE 35G.
FREQ: AIR/GROUND 52.00

BT
IM

This is a tactical priority one mission.

SSN ERRECTIONS

SEC 2. LINES 2 AND 4

2. 2 CH47 -- 0835 LZ WEST -- 0905 CHU LAI -- B CO/62
4. 2CH47 -- 1015 LZ WEST -- 1045 CHU LAI -- B CO/62

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT990251
Q109Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Apr 70

2 400

20 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.	1140		C) 1048 OD1 was hit ZC102169 36 D2 100/100 Cpt. Himoki-Sgt Gerber 21Apr70 OD1, AT802258 to be hit at 1100 hrs.		SC
43.		1815	C) See message attached: QSE 200915Z.		SC
44.	1905		C) Bde. Spot Report. LRRP Teams will be operating in following area: "e1022 to 2e1631 to AT831 to AT8730 along Quan Due Cuc. Grd Arty. to starting point. Clearly RV		
45.	1925		C) Activities 21Apr70 Co D sent secure sent by Caballero.		SC
46.	2115		C) 31B request illum. on call time from 2200 to 0900 and clearance for ambush AT993275 AT 0100 hrs relocate AT 994274. Cleared by Lt. Allen.		AG
47.	2125		C) Co D 2nd Plt. leaving on N/R.		AG
48.	2140		C) From 3/21: Civilian will be in the area of BT 004256 during the day tomorrow.		AG
49.	2145		C) Rattler 14 FAC obs. 1 VC with weapon in hootch area at 962278. Upon observing Rattler they passed the weapon to someone inside a hootch. Rattler engaged with M60 with unknown results.	SP/4 Just	LT
50.	2155		C) Co D 2nd Plt in pen. will be moving in on target ASAP.		AG
51.	2205		C) Co D 2nd Plt. moved on village just prior to entry another Co D element tripped claymore 2nd Plt heard movement in village area hut held fire because of civilians. Will checkout further.		AG
52.	2235		C) 2/D closed Co D n/L.		CF
53.	2300		C) Neg/sit/rep all units.		CF
54.	2400		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
55.	2400		U) Journal cl used by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

A Walton

confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 200800Z
FM CO 4/31 LZ WEST
TO CO 196TH IND BDE ATTN S-3
INFO S-5
BT
GRNC

Sent 200809Z
QSL 200915Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: SERIOUS INCIDENTS REPORT (U)

1. (C) 200110 APR 70 BLUE GHOST 40 ON A ROUTINE NIGHT HAWK MISSION ALONG THE SONG THANH REPORTED HE HAD RECEIVED AND RETURNED GROUND FIRE FROM VIC 916208.

2. (C) THE MISSION HAD BEEN CLEARED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AT 191330 APR FROM 9420 DUTHALONG THE SONG CHANH WITH FREE FIRE CLEARANCE ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. AT THE TIME OF REPORTING ON STATION BLUE GHOST 40 WAS INSTRUCTED THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WOULD HE FIRE NORTH OF THE 20 EA GRID LINE.

3. (C) A PLUS 200745 THE US ADVISOR AT LZ KAREN REPORTED THAT AN UNKNOWN AIRCRAFT FIRED ON THE HIEP DUC CFZ VIC AT 915219 AT APPROXIMATELY 210100 APR KILLING ONE VIETNAMESE FEMALE

4. (C) AT 200930 MAJ WALTON (S3, 4/31) MAJ SON (HIEP DUC SUB SECTOR CHIEF), CPT GRIM (SR ADVISOR) AND LT DONOHUE (S-5, 4/31) VISITED THE SITE OF THE ALLEGED INCIDENT. THEIR FINDINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

A. THE LOCAL VILLAGERS STATE THEY NEITHER OBSERVED NOR HEARD ANY FIRING IN THEIR AREA. THERE WAS A PF AMBUSH AT 917217. MEMBERS OF THIS AMBUSH STATED THEY NEITHER HEARD NOR SAW ANY FIRING. THEY FURTHER STATED THE HELICOPTER STARTED FIRING THEIR MINIGUNS FOR NO APPARENT REASON.

B. THE HAMLET CHIEF GUIDED THE PARTY TO A HOUSE VIC AT 913218 WHICH HAD SEVERAL BULLET HOLES IN THE ROOF. DAMAGE TO THE ROOF WAS MINOR. BASED ON THE LOCATION OF THE BULLET HOLES, IT APPEARED THE ROUNDS HAD BEEN FIRED FROM AN AIRCRAFT FLYING FROM EAST TO WEST. IN ADDITION TO THE DAMAGE TO THE ROOF THERE WERE BULLET HOLES IN FOUR METAL POTS AND TWO SMALL CERAMIC BOWLS.

C. BUI HY, HUSBAND OF THE DECEASED STATED HIS FAMILY WAS ASLEEP WHEN THE AIRCRAFT WAS FIRING. HIS WIFE WAS KILLED IMMEDIATELY AND HIS OLDEST DAUGHTER SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. IN ADDITION TWO CHICKENS WERE KILLED. THE HUSBAND THEN TOOK THE PARTY TO A FRESHLY DUG GRAVESITE.

WEST. IN ADDITION TO THE DAMAGE TO THE ROOF THERE WERE BULLET HOLES IN FOUR METALPOTSAND TWO SMALL CERAMIC BOWELS.

C. BUI HY, HUSBAND OF THE DECEASED STATED HIS FAMILY WAS ASLEEPWHEN THE AIRCRAFT WAS FIRING. HIS WIFE WAS KILLED IMMEDIATELYAND HIS OLDEST DAUGHTER SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. IN ADDITION TWO CHICKENS WERE KILLED THE HUSBAND THEN TOOK THE PARTY TO A FRESHLY DG GRAVESITE WHERE HE SAID HS WIFE HAD BEEN BURIEDTHAMORNING.

D. PARTICULARS REGARDING THE DECEASED ARE AS FOLLOWS

- (1) NAME; PHAMTHI HOAT
- (2) AGE; 66 YEARS OLD
- (3) VILLAGE; SON HIEP
- (4) HAMLET; NUI LUU
- (5) STATUS; INNOCENT CIVILIAN HOUSEWIFE MOTHER OF THREE CHILDREN
- (6) NOK; BUI HY (HUSBAND)

E. PARTICULARS REGARDING THE INJURED GIRL

- (1) NAME BUI THI MUC
- (2) AGE 12 YEARS OLD
- (3) VILLAGE SON HIEP
- (4) HAMLET NUI LUU
- (5) STATUS INNOCENT CIVILIAN CHILD
- (6) NOK BUI HY (FATHER)
- (7) EXTENT OF WOUNDS LACERATIONS OF THE UPPER LIP APPROXIMATELY 1 INCH IN LENGTHAND.

F. AT THE TIME OF PAYMENT OF SOLATIUM MEDICAL ASSISTANCE WILL BE PROVIDED THE INJURED GIRL.

G. ADDITIONAL DAMAGE

- (1) ONE HOOTH SLIGHTLY DAMAGED
- (2) FOUR METAL POTS DESTROYED
- (3) TWO CERAMIC BOWELS DESTROYED
- (4) TWO CHICKENS KILLED

AT

5. CONCLUSI

5. CONCLUSIONS AT APPROXIMATELY 200110 HB APR 70 BLUE GHOST 40 FIRED INTO A FRIENDLY HAMLET WITHOUT CLEARANCE AND WITHOUT PROVOCATION THEREBY KILLING ONE INNOCENT CIVILIAN LIGHTLY WOUNDING ONE INNOCENT CIVILIAN KILLING TWO CHICKENS AND CAUSING MINOR DAMAGES TO THE HOUSE AND PROPERTY THEREIN.

6. RECOMMENDATIONS

A. THAT MORE STRINGENT CONTROL MEASURES BE PLACED ON

THE PILOTS OF AIRCRAFTS OPERATING WITHIN 5,000 M OF THE CONTROL FIRE ZONE

B. THAT SOLATIUM PAYMENTS BE EXPEDITED AND PAID NO LATER THAN 21 APR.

C. THAT A FORMAL INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED

SENT 190130Z
QSL 190150Z

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 190130Z
FM CO, 4/31.
TO CO, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT
ATTN: S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES, 20 APRIL 1970

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A (-). 20 AND 21 APR CONTINUE TO SEARCH
ALONG EW TRAIL AT 830266 TO 875270
FOR POSSIBLE CACHE SITES. 2ND PLT
OPCON BATTERY C, 3-82ND ARTY,

2. CO B. 20 AND 21 APR CONTINUE TO SECURE
LZ WEST WITH LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS W/IN
1500M OF LZ WEST. EFF 210800 RELIEVED
BO CO C FOR SECURITY OF LZ WEST. COMMENCE
AIR MOVEMENT TO CHU LAI FOR STAND DOWN.

3. CO C. 20 APR RECHARGER IN CH LAI, COMMENCING
210800 AIR MOVE FROM CHU LAI TO LZ WEST.
ASSUME SECURITY MISSION FOR LZ WEST ON
CLOSING.

4. CO D (-) 20 APR CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA AT
9530 TO 9528 TO 2828 TO 9830, 21 APR MOVE
TO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN AREA AT
940236 EAST ALONG RIVER TO 990220 TO
990210 TO 940210 TO 940236.

5. RECON PLT. 20 APR RECHARGER. 21 APR
AIRMOVE FROM CHU LAI TO LZ SIBERIA.
MOVE TO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN
AT 8020 TO 8015 TO 8515 TO 8520 TO 8020.

6. 2ND PLT, CO A. OPCON C BTRY 3-82
7. 2ND PLT, CO D. BN CONTROL. 20-21 APR
CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS IN AREA AT 9025
TO 9227 TO 9027 TO 9025.

8. C BTRY, 3-82 ND DS. SECURE LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS.

1. CO A (-) 20-21 APR NO CHANGE.
2. CO D (-) 20 APR 105 TH LF CO AND SON AM VGT.
21 APR COMMENCE OPERATIONS AGAINST THE SON PHUOC VGT.
3. RECON PLT. 21 APR INFILTRATION ROUTES OF
THE 8TH CO, 137 TH TRANS BN.
4. 2 ND PLT, CO D. SON TAY VGT.

C. NON BATALION SUPPORT

1. C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C ON 20 AND 21 APR.
2. TWO CH 47 A/C COMMENCING 210800 TO
AIRLIFT CO C FROM CHU LAI TO LZ WEST AND
CO B FROM LZ WEST TO CHU LAI FOR RECHARGER.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

Confidential

confidential

C/C TIME

20 April 1970

Rattler 14

Mr. Janis

Tail No.: 212

Hrs. To Maint.: 04

0735/?

West, Siberia, Karen, ?

TOTAL TIME: 8 + 00

TOTAL SORTIES:

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

20 April 1970

405 SIBERIA

155 WEST

155 SIBERIA

81mm WEST

4.2 WEST

804188
806191
801190
808191
804195
805193
801194
802199
806198
809202
811198
813196
810194
807191
821239
818240
FLAT 1
2100-2400

952199
954199
957198
959199
962199
965198
966199
956201
959201
963202
967203
FLAT 1
2300-

827237
825242
824238
821241
816261
820245
818242
816244
809249
806242
FLAT 1
2200

982254
982249
984254
980245
987255
985246
992257
993246
994254
996249

968257
974239

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

24

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf.
196th Inf Bde.

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1100

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner		CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
5.	0400		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
6.	0500		C) Neg si t/rep all units.		CF
7.	0545		C) Bde. Weather: Gen'l area some morning fog afternoon thunder storms. Three day outlook, little change. Visibility, 3-5 miles with haze and fog. Ceiling, 2500 ft. scattered. Temp., 95/ff. Hum., 100/60. Den, alt., 2900/1550. Low altimeter setting, 29.68. Winds, 5/10 knots, gusting to 20 K. Bogart		CF
8.	0615		C) Co B Squad, 2nd Plt. on sweep (wire).		CF
9.	0645		C) Co D 3rd Plt. N/A closed N/L; Sappers on sweep.		CF
10.	0650		C) Co B everyone inside perimeter.		CF
11.	0650		C) Co D/2nd N/L=D/L.		CF
12.	0700		C) Co A N/A's closed N/L.		CF
13.	0715	0715	C) TAC Air request for 211800-221800. Apr. to Bde. by RT. QSL=210750H.		JW
14.	0740		C) From Bde S3A sky spot ZC120182 at 202205 Apr 10 D1 Neg BDA.		JW
15.	0800		C) Helix 04 FAC entered A.O.		JW
16.	0815		C) Co D sqd 2nd Plt sweep SW.		JW
17.	0830		C) 1st lift Co B ChuLai.		JW
18.		0831	C) Daily activities dispatched to Bde S3 by RT. QSL 210120Z		JW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q110Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0845		C) Co C 1st/ Lift from Chu Lai.		JW
20.	0857		C) Co D D/L 953256.		JW
21.	0930		C) Bde QSL Daily activities.		TI
22.	1005		C) Co D Sqd 1st Plt. sweep to South.		TI
23.	1030		C) Co D all sweeps closed.		TI
24.	1030		C) Co A Plt switch complete.		TI
25.	1040		C) Co D 2nd Plt. Grid 944282 clear.		TI
26.	1050		C) Co D Sapper-965275.		TI
27.	1225		C) Co D 2nd Plt. Moving.		TI
28.	1220 1235		C) Bde. VR request. Div. G3 request clearance for VR mission from 220600-221800 from grids 8217 to 9211 to 9205 to 8009. Req. clearance for Americal Rules of engagement. Req. cleared by Maj. Walton.	Goodfriend	LT
29.	1340		C) Co D all elements closed. D/L 2nd Plt. 959279 moving.		TI
30.	1410		C) RTT is out of commission.		TI
31.	1500		C) Col. Lee inbound.		TI
32.	1500		C) Co C lift complete.		TI
33.	1540		C) Bde. Night Activities. Co A GP 1st secure LZ Siberia. N/L 2nd & 3rd-870269. N/A 2nd sqd. 860270. N/A 3rd Sqd.-875272. Co B Recharger. Co C Secure LZ West. Co D N/L-966256. 1 sqd 1st.- N/A964253. 2nd 1st N/A-965249. 1sqd 3rd N/A-969259. 2nd sqd 3rd N/A 961255. Sapper Sqd.-961259. N/L 2nd-954276. Sqd N/A-946276. Recon N/A 897246.	Sgt. Mortland	TI
34.	1545		C) Col. Lee Dpt.	TI	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BT OC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q1800

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	1610		C) Grid 995295 Clear west for AG Marine contact.		
36.			31B-JD.		TI
1630	1630		C) Line 9: 3-0-3-19-0-19-16-0-3. Sent to Bde.		TI
37.		1655	C) Dustoff called for Co D. 4647F. FUD 104.6		
			Dustoff 953256. Dustoff 710 ETA 15-20 Min.		TI
38.	1700		C) AS 840996 Divert air strike from OD#1 Hit at 1050 Hrs.		
			21 Apr 24 DO'S 50 meters of trail uncovered. OD#1 to be hit 1100 22Apr 70.		TI
39.	1715		C) Dustoff CoD complete.		TI
40.	1715		C) Recon moving.		TI
41.		1800	C) Bde. Request VR#20 extension. New VR Box AT 9205, ZC0403		
			EC1712, AT 8019, AT 8217. Clear for Americal Rules of Engagement by Maj. Walton.	Cleary	LT
42.	1815		C) Co D Moving.		TI
43.	1830		C) Co D 2nd in position.		TI
44.		1830	C) Bde. Bulldozer while clearing new sump location at LZ West detonated 1-dud M26 Handgrenade. Res 1 damaged bulldozer. Neg U.S. casualties.	Just	LT
45.	1900		C) Co B in position.		TI
46.	1915		C) From 31A. Night activities. 900244, 902247, 906248, 901242, 923234, 914223, 907221, 909216, 911215, 911249, 913247, 916248, 923230, 919231.		TI
47.	1935		C) Recon closed N/L.		TI
48.	1920		C) Co A Night ambushes in position.		TI
49.	210 5		C) CL grid At 991289 + 300 Mtrs. USMC and Que Son clearance- GLC Mortar HE and 105 HE. Informed Mortar FDC. Informed USMC.		JW
50.	2110		C) CL grid BT 005295 for HE for USMC. Son Hqs clearance RC 4-31. CL grid AT 985272 for illum impact only		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990259
Q110Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Apr 70	2400	21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(Con't) Son Hoa clearance RC/4-31JW. CL grid AT 958302 For HE 4-31 JW. All grids until 220600 Apr.		
51.	2125		C) CL grid AT 980281 for HE for USMC ASAP until 220600. Son H oa JD 4-31 JW. Informed USMC.		JW
52.	2130		C) CL grid AT 990283. Son Hoa & USMC LC for HE Mortars.		JW
53.	2140		C) A.O. extension #109, for Co D. 5th Special Forces Da Nang. Time frame-221800 Apr 281800 Apr 70. Purpose is for combat operations. Area 970155 to 970233 along Song Chang River to BT 010213. Cleared by Maj Walton and approved.	Lucas	CF
54.	2200		C) Cleared grid AT 989295 for HE JW. 31B R.C. USMC		CF
55.	2210		C) Bde. 31B reports there are 90 NVA/VC at following grids 991289, 990283. They are equipped with 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, and 1-8230 cal. m.g. Their mission is to dod away with 31B Intell Rating F6. Mortars fired unknown results. Passed to 2/7 USMC 2150 hrs. JW. Passed to 196th Inf Bde S2 (Sp/4 Just) 2205 by Walton.	Carter	CF
56.	2315		C) Request urgent dust-off: 31b. (Son Hoa)		CF
57.			C) Bde. No. 014. VR. Time: 230600-231800. UL: AT 9420. LR: BT0715. Priority #3. Based on agent reports elements of 3rd Regt this area. Cleared Maj Walton.	Just	JW
58.	2345		C) Dust-off complete.		CA
59.	2355		C) At 2315 hrs. reports taking incoming AK&M-79 fire from approx 200 Mtrs. to their North from approx. 5-10 VC PF's & Returned fire unk results. 1 UN civilian baby Son was wounded & dusted off. At 2345 hrs.	Just	CA
60.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

J. Walton

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-733/365

Confidential

*confidential*DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q110Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Apr 70

2400

21 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(Con't) Son Hoa clearance RC/4-31JW. CL grid AT 958302 for HE 4-31 JW. All grids until 220600 Apr.		
51.	2125		C) CL grid AT 980281 for HE for USMC ASAP until 220600. Son H oa JD 4-31 JW. Informed USMC.		JW
52.	2130		C) CL grid AT 990283. Son Hoa & USMC LG for HE Mortars.		JW
53.	2140		C) A.O. extension #109, for Co B. 5th Special Forces Da Nang. Time frame-221800 Apr 281800 Apr 70. Purpose is for combat operations. Area 970155 to 970233 along Song Chang River to BT 010213. Cleared by Maj Walton and approved.	Lucas	CF
54.	2200		C) Cleared grid AT 989295 for HE JW. 31B R.C. USMC		CF
55.	2210		C) Bde. 31B reports there are 90 NVA/VC at following grids 991289, 990283. They are equipped with 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, and 1-8230 cal. m.g. Their mission is to dod away with 31B Intell Rating F6. Mortars fired unknown results. Passed to 2/7 USMC 2150 hrs. JW. Passed to 196th Inf Bde S2 (Sp/4 Just) 2205 by Walton.	Carter	CF
56.	2315		C) Request urgent dust-off: 31b. (Son Hoa)		CF
57.			C) Bde. No. 014. VR. Time: 230600-231800. UL: AT 9420. LR: BT0715. Priority #3. Based on agent reports elements of 3rd Regt this area. Cleared Maj Walton.	Just	JW
58.	2345		C) Dust-off complete.		CA
59.	2355		C) At 2315 hrs. reports taking incoming AK&M-79 fire from approx 200 Mtrs. to their North from approx. 5-10 VC PF's & Returned fire unk results. 1 UN civilian baby Son was wounded & dusted off. At 2345 hrs.	Just	CA
60.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

*J. A. Walton**confidential*

01ZB DE 8KJ
 PP 210030Z
 FM CO 4/11Z WEST
 TO CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
 GRNC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBC; DAILY ACTIVITIES 22 APR 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE. 1ST PLT
 OPON, C BTRY, 3-82.
2. CO B. RECHARGE CHU LAI 2&23 APR.
3. CO C. SECURE LZ WEST WITH LOCAL SECURITY.
4. CO D (-) EVETO AND COMMENCE SATURATION
 AMBUSHES IN AREA AT 950234 TO 950240
 TO 980220 & 980230 ALONG SONG CHANG
 950234. 23 APR. NO CHANGE
5. EON BT. CONTINUE AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG
 THE SONG THU BON FROM AT 870223 TO 880247.
 23 APR NO CHANGE
6. 2ND PLT, CO D. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA
 9229 & 9429 TO 947.
7. C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY. DS. SECURE LZ SIBERIA
 MAINTAIN OPON OF 1ST PLT, CO A.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE
2. CO D (-). NO CHANGE
3. RECON PLT. INTERDICT SUPPLY ROUTES OF THE
 2ND NVA DIVISION.
4. 2ND PLT, CO D. AN TAY VGT AND REPORTED
 ENEMY WEAPONS CACHE AT AT 955276.

C. NONBATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED. C&C AND
 RESUPPLY A/C ON 22 & 23 APR 70.

SENT 210115Z

QSL 210120Z

Confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
 PP 210715H
 FM CO 4/31, LZ WEST
 TO O, 19TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
 ATTN S-3 A
 GRNC
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SENT - 210745 H
 QSL - 210750 H

SUBJ: TACT AIR REQUEST 21100-221800
 PREPLAN.

ZC174185. SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE AREA
 BASED ON URI OF 16 APRIL AND 20 APRIL. TRAIL
 ACTIVITY BASED ON VR OF 16 APR. RESUPPLY ROUTE OF THE
 137B TRANS BN BASED ON REPORT BY BDE S-2 OF 16 APR.

AT 802258. ENEMY RESUPPLY ROUTE OF THE 16TH
 NVA BN REPORTED BY THE BDE S-2 ON 11 APR, ENEMY BUNKER AND AGRICULTURAL C

M

P
 LEX BASED ON CONTACT
 ON 16 APR. HUY TRAIL ACTIVITY BASED ON VR 20 APR.

SKY SPOT

ZC 203225. ENEMY RESUPPLY ROUTE OF THE 16TH TRANS BN BASED ON
 REPORT BY THE BDE S-2 11 APR. APD READING 8 APR.
 TRAIL ACTIVITY VR 20 APR.

ZC 185124, URI 17 APR.

ZC 12169. 16 APR. TRAIL ACTIVITY 16&20 APR.

BACKUP SKY SPOT

ZC160161, URI 9&19 APR. IR READING 8 APR
 SUSPECTED BC BASE AREA.

ZC 157168. URI 17 APR. APD 8 APR. 137TH NVA
 BN RESUPPLY ROUTE BASED ON REPORT BY BDE S-2 ON 12 APR

BT

confidential

C/C TIME

20 April 1970

Rattler 26
Cpt. Callahan
Tail No.: 520
Hrs. To Maint.: 5½

0655/0745	West, Co A, Siberia, Co A, Siberia, Hawk Hill.
0810/0905	West, 2nd Plt. Co D, Son Hoa, West, Co A, Siberia, 2nd Plt Co D, West, Hawk Hill.
0925/1030	West, Co A, Siberia, Co A, Siberia Co A, Siberia, West, Co D, West, Siberia, West, Hawk Hill.
1100/1215	West, Siberia, West Co D, V/R., West, R/S, Co D, West, Co D, 2nd Plt., West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.
1330/1615	West, Son Hoa, Karen, Siberia, Co D 2nd Plt., West Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 8 + 00TOTAL SORTIES: 60*confidential*

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

21 Apr 11 1970

105 Siberia

797256
803256
800257
806258
808259
809256
811258
816259
818259
803262
805262
80 7262
809262
817263
819263
PLAT 1
2400-0600

155 Siberia

208213
805257
813257
790254
794234
205244

155 West

949208
948205
949201
947201
949211
958214
954213
952212
960214
962214
PLAT 1
2300

81mm

984244
993248
994250
993252
987254
985253
982250

4.2mm

973239
008242
966288

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

21 April 1970

confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>NATURE OF TARGET</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
1050	928285	Co D FO	S-P	105 Siberia	2WP
0715	934172	S-2	INTELL	105 Siberia	12 HE
2100	991289	S.E.L.	Que Son	4.2 West	6 WP-12 HE
2130	990283	Que Son	S.E.L.	4.2 West	2 WP-12 HE
2250	006288	Que Son	VC	4.2 West	2 Ill.

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit/rep all stations.		CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit/rep all stations.		CF
5.	0400		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
6.	0500		C) Neg sit/rep all units.		CF
7.	0555		C) Weather: general area, partly cloudy with morning fog and thunder storms in mtns. Three day outlook, little change. Visibility, 3 to 5 miles with haze & fog. Ceiling, 7,000 ft. Temp., 94/76. Humidity, 95/60. Density altitude, 2800/1400. Low altimeter setting, 29.86. Winds, South east 5 to 10 knots, 20 knots, gusts.	Cleary	CA
8.	0600	x	rep C) Neg sit/all units.		CF
9.	0640		C) 2/Co D N/A closed N/L.		CF
10.	0640		C) Co A Night amb. are on sweep: 62 to SW 43 to N.		CF
11.	0705		C) 2/Co D 1st sqd. on sweep to NW.		CF
12.	0725	0735	C) Bde. Sensor string #133 reported that at 815244 there were 8 stationary individuals. Plt. 1 Fire cracker fired with unknown results.	Cleary	LT
13.	0735		C) Recon N/L=D/L.		CF
14.	0735		C) Message: Release Co D 2nd Plt. to Co D at 0800 hrs. today.		CF
15.	0915		C) Bn #34 has received a secret message from Division. The subject was the implimentation of program to deal with captured weapons and ammunition. I want to insure that S2 is informed and that S-4 runs an energetic program.	Cpt. Adams	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Downgraded every 3 years.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

confidential

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0800		C) Co D 2nd Plt. comes under CO contact.		
17.	1045		C) Col. Lee inbound.		
18.		155	C) Bde. Daily Activities. Operations. Co A(*) no change. Co B 23 Apr recharger. 24 Apr. Air land Siberia (LZ) move to attack position for combined cordon and search on 25 Apr. of Binh Hoa Village (AT8923) Go C Continue to secure LZ West. Co D 23 Apr Conduct saturation Ambushes on area D at 9823, to AT9525, to 9524, to 9424, to 9423, to 9823. M. 24 apr move to LZ West air move from LZ West to Chu Lai for recharger. Recon Plat. No change. Btry. C 2-82 Arty DS secure LZ Siberia W/1st Plt Co A. Enemy Targets: Co A No change. Co B 24 Apr commence operations against the Son Binh VGT. Co D no change. Recon Plt. no change. Non-Battalion assets: C&C and resupply aircraft on 23 and 24 Apr. Loudspeaker team on 24 Apr. 10 CH 47 sorties to move Co D(+) from LZ West to Chu Lai for recharger and Co B(+) from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia.		
				Morrow	SI
19.	0725		C) Bde. Confidential. TAC Air request: (DELAYED ENTRY) Preplan airstrikes: AT802258 RPT 802258. Enemy Resupply Route of the 160th NVA Bn based on Bde S2 report of 11 Apr. Enemy bunker and agricultural complex based on ground contact on 16 Apr. Heavy trail activity based on VR on 20 and 21 Apr. Request maximum Napalm. ZC208213 RPT 208213. Enemy base area based on URI of 21 Apr., URI of 17 Apr, APD mission of 8 Apr and proximity to enemy resupply route of 8th Co, 160th NVABn. Sky Spot: ZC 157168 RPT 157168 Enemy base area based on URI 11& 17 Apr and proximity to 137th NVA Transport Bn resupply route reported by Bde S2 on 11 Apr. OZC 195084 RPT 195084 Possible base area based on URI of 21 Apr. ZC 174185 RPT 174185 Enemy base area based on URI of 16 and 20 Apr. Trail activity based on VR 16 Apr Resupply route 160th NVA Bn. Backup Sky Spot: ZC174185 RPT 174185. Enemy base area based on URI of 16 and 20 Apr, Trail activity based on VR 16 Apr, and proximity to resupply route of the 160th NVA Transport Bn. reported by M. Bde S2 on 8 Apr. (con't)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	(con't)		ZC160161 RPT 160161 Suspected enemy base area based on IR missions of 20 and 21 Apr (Total of 26 emissions.)	Cpt. Amoke CF	
20.	1110		C) Col. Lee departed.		LT
21.	1112		C) Co D 2nd Plt. moving 962262.	M.	LT
22.	1115	2	C) Co D All elements in D/L.		TI
23.		1205	C) Request from Bde S3 5 slicks 2 sections guns for C.A. commencing 221330 Apr.		TI
24.		1214	C) Confidential. Detach one platoon (-) minimum of 25 personnel effective ASAP. Plt will be OPCOM to Co C and move to close LZ West NLT 221800. Reply 1st Plt of D Co BPCON to Co C.	Sent to Co D Cpt. Krsnak	TI TI
25.		1225	C) D Co 2nd Plt while searching for an arms cache, located 7 fresh graves containing 4 old NVA bodies in Kaki Uniforms. Trails in the area showed recent use and were well traveled. Grave sites were located at 959278 and 956278. Three of the graves contained mamans. Impossible to determine cause of death.	Goodfriend	LT
26.		1235	C) Grid 991296 clear ASAP till 1800 for MC JW.	M.	TI
27.		1235	C) Co A Confidential. FRAGO 5 to OPORD 2-70. Co A(-) and 3rd Plt Co C will CA from LZ West field PZ and LZ Siberia to a field LZ vic AT96827 commencing 221400 Apr. Move to Hill 441 (9829) and establish a patrol base for operations in the Hill 441 complex. A/C allocation 5 Trooplift, 2 section of guns and 1 C&C A/C. ACL will be 5 Pax except 1 AC from LZ Siberia which will lift 6 Packs. Time schedule: 1400-PZ Time, 3rd Plt Co C LZ West. 1406-LZ Time Lift c No. 1. 1411- PZ Time LZ Siberia Lift #2a. 1413-PZ Time vic 870269 Lift #26. 1420-LZ Time Lift #2. 1430- PZ Time vic 870269 lift #3. 1442-LZ Time Lift #3. 1449-PZ Time vic 870269 lift #4. 1502- LZ Time lift #4. (con't)	M.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTDC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	(con't)		Call signs: PZ at LZ West - Hotel 61. LZ Control - Hotel 61. PZ at LZ Siberia - Mike 35. PZ at Co A field location -Mike 35b. Frequency A/G 52.00 Commo check 1345. Mark PU with smoke. PZ at LZ Siberia will be on finger W of ARVN Arty position.		SI
28.		1315	C) Confidential Airlift: Purpose to CA Co A(-) and 3rd Plt Co C from LZ West, LZ Siberia and field PZ vic 870269 to field LZ vic 968271. commencing 221400 Apr Total Pax. 100: LZ West-25. LZ Siberia-11. AT 870269-64. A/C requested: 5xUH1D troopships, 1 C&C A/C and 2 section of guns. C/A to commence from LZ West 221400 and terminate 221502. 6 minute arty/ mortar prep commencing 221400 Apr. Morrow	M.	TI
29.	1330		C) Co D 1st Plt. moving to LZ West.		TI
30.		14 00	C) Bde. VR clearance for Americal Rules VR to be run 230600-231800. Grids of VR Box ZC1420 ZC 2024, AT 8024, AT 8019, AT 8217, AT 9211, AT 9202, AS 9696, and ZB 1496 to ZC 1420. Clear for Americal Rules of Engagement by MSG Gerber.	M. Bougard	LT
31.	1400		C) Mortar fire and arty fire.		TI
32.	1400		C) Checkfire confirmed.		TI
33.	1407		C) First lift off ground Cold LZ		TI
34.	1417		C) Gen. Powell in briefing.		TI
35.	1425		C) Second lift complete.		TI
36.	1435		C) Third lift complete.		TI
37.	1442		C) Gen Powell departs.		TI
38.	1443		C) PZ clean.		TI
39.	1448		C) Lift complete.		TI
40.	1510		C) Co D, 1st Plt., 978249 Moving.	M.	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-748-783/365

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Apr 70	2400	22 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.		1525	C) Dustoff Co D 1st Plt. FUO Stomach cramps. 974280 Ship 615. 15-20.	M.	TI
42.	1600		C) Dustoff for Co D complete and also for LZ West FUO .		TI
43.	1601		C) Recon on the move.		TI
44.		1610	C) Marines report intell 500 VC at 9730. Arty fired results marines reports obs 8-10 groups of 20 VC evading to 9729.	Bougard	LT
45.	1645		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		TI
46.		1710	C) A Co. At 968271 individual from A Co detonated M-26 hand grenade rigged as booby trap. Results 1 US KIA unit also found 1 other m-26 rigged as booby trap and 1-WP rigged as booby trap. Destroyed in place. Also found 1 M26 with pin pulled and brittle stick placed through pin.	JUST	LT Just
47.	1711		C) Bde S3A reports ZC 160161 was struck 1415 hrs with 6x2. ZC157168 was struck 1421 hrs with 6Dz.		TI
48.	1720		C) Helix FAC 18 leaving A.O.		TI
49.		1725	C) 8/4/16/68/84/74/8/2/		CA
50.	1725		C) RF-PF operation Box UL 9020 LR 9317 222000 To 231200 cleared Lt. Allen.		CA
51.	1730		C) Co D moving.		CA
52.	1740		C) 1st Co D closed LZ West.		TI
53.	1800		C) Recon closed night laager.		TI
54.		1830	C) Bde. Enemy packs. Do not destroy captured enemy packs. Evacuate them to Hawk Hill.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
GPO: 1969 O-348-783/865

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q111Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Apr 70

2400

22 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55.

1850

C) Dustoff called for LZ Siberia 1 engineer 2 broken.
fingers. 507 20 min.

TI

56.

1700

C) Night activities. Co A 1st Plt. Secure LZ Siberia
N/L 968271 Local security. Co B Recharge.
Co C CP 1st & 3rd secure LZ West. 1st Plt D Co OPCON
Co C secure LZ West. 2nd Plt. C Co OPCON. Co A.
Co D N/L 963240 Sapper 963243, Sqd 2nd-965256
sqd 3rd plt-954234. Sqd. 2nd 974236, 1st Olt OPCON
Co C secure LZ West. Recon-N/L 876246.
N/A 878243.

Morrow

TI

57.

1915

C) Co D in N/L.

TI

58.

~~1930~~

1930

C) ~~Enm.~~ Karen. Night Activities. 923239, 902243,
90 2248, 906248, 899244, 912230, 910248, 913247,
916248, 924246, 911235.

Sgt. Irwin

TI

59.

2000

C) Finkbeiner is on duty.

CF

60.

2200

C) Neg clearance for the 175's to fire on grid
928167.

M.

JW

61.

2215

C) Clear grid 994295 until 0600 for USMC- Suspect
enemy location JW.

M.

JW

62.

2230

C) Co C Bunkerline going to 100% for practice alert.

JW

63.

2231

C) Fwd. CP requests following items for resupply
to Co A upon arrival at objective: 1 case of smokes.
mail, 60 gal of water, 500 sand bags, neg beer & soda,
2 cases of C-rations for the CP.

Passed to S4
LT. Keller

CF

64.

2315

C) Bde. AO estension. USMC request the following
area@ BT000300, south to BT 000283. Northeast along boundary
to 010288, north to 010300, west to 000300, Time
Frame. 220001 Apr. 70. to 282400. Apr. 70.
Cleared and approved ~~by~~ by Maj. Walton.

Cpt. Thetford
CL/JW

CF

65.

2300

C) Neg sit/rep all units.

CF

66.

2400

C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.

CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

J.A. Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-443-783/365

confidential

confidential

C/C TIME

22 April 1970

Rattler 13 X Ray
Tail No: 312
Hrs To Maint: 8

0755/1115

West, Son Hoa, Hawk Hill, West, Co D, 2nd plat Co D, West
Recon West, Siberia, Co A, West, Co D, West, Hawk Hill.

1245/1715

C/A, R/S, Co A, Hawk Hill, Co A, Chu Lai, West, Co A, West
Co A, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 5 + 30

TOTAL SORTIES: 42

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

22 April 1970

<u>105 SIBERIA</u>	<u>81mm WEST</u>	<u>4.2mm WEST</u>
859270	998252	009249
869268	991245	006248
866267	987237	995232
864268	992256	983236
862268		
866270		
863274		
862270		
864271		
866273		
869274		
868271		
870271		
872271		
PLAT 1		
2200-0100		

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

22 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0600	920177	Intell	S-3	105 Siberia	18 HE
0600	920180	Intell	S-3	105 Siberia	18 HE
0730	815244	8 Pax	Sensors	105 Siberia	5 FC
1050	933217	Intell	3/82 Arty	105 Siberia	182 HE
"	936215	"	"	"	"
"	946210	"	"	"	"
"	958204	"	"	"	"
"	971196	"	"	"	"
"	986189	"	"	"	"
1945	967271	PREP	LNO	105 Siberia	1 WP, 90 HE
"	967291	"	"	"	"
"	871281	"	"	"	"
"	980288	"	"	"	"
1350	965271	PREP	LNO	105 Siberia	35 HE
1730	974293	"	"	"	30 C/S
"	976295	"	"	"	64 C/S
"	978296	"	"	"	"
"	976293	"	"	"	"
"	977295	"	"	"	"
"	974294	"	"	"	36 FC
"	976293	"	"	"	"
"	976295	"	"	"	"
"	977295	"	"	"	"

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNC873541

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS
22 April 1970
Cont'd

confidential

1730	977297	PREP	LNO	105 Siberia	36 F/C
"	978296	"	"	"	"
1930	877236	DT	Recon	105 Siberia	1 WP, 1 HE
2400	966280	Zone sweep	Co A- FO	105 Siberia	-----
"	972290	"	"	"	"

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNC 873541

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q112Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21.	1040		C) Dustoff H iep Duc. Complete.		TI
22.	1100	1140	C) Grid 890104 Cleared for VMRF 240600 to 241800. JW M.		TI
23.		1135	C) Co D at 951238 engaged 1 VC in Blk. PJ W/ pack neg wpn small arms fire at a distance of 30M. Individual was wounded and evaded to the West. Upon search of area Co D found a blood trail heading to the West and a pack. The pack was old GI type with rope used as straps. Pack contained 1 kilo Rice and preserved meat, 1 pr. green gaiters 1 pr Blk PJ, 1 pr. Kaki shorts a serving kit, and one old worn out bra. Pack also contained various documents. Documents will be extracted to LZ West. Pack and contents were destroyed in the field The company commander had not yet been informed to extract all pieces of equipment from the field.	Goodfriend	LT
24.		1140	C) Confidential: Airlift Request. 24 Apr 70 Request 2xCH47 Aircraft to move Co D and Co E (-) from LZ West to Chu Lai for Recharger; Co B from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia and Co E (-) from Chu Lai to LZ West commencing 240800 Total sorties 10. Total Pax: LZ West to Chu Lai-144 pax. Chu Lai to LZ Siberia: 120 pax. Chu Lai to LZ West- 26 pax. Airlift schedule: 1. 2xCH47 Chu Lai/0800 Siberia/0830 Co B 60. 2. 2xCH47 West/0840 Chu Lai/0910 Co D/60 3. 2xCH47 Chu Lai/0910 Siberia/0940 Co B/60 4. 2xCH47 West/0950 Chu Lai/1020 Co D/60 5. 1xCH47 Chu Lai/1020 West/1050 Co E/26 6. 1xCH47 West/1050 Chu Lai/1120 Co E/24 Acft released 241120 Apr Ground contact: LZ West Hotel 35G LZ Siberia- Mike 01 Freq. Bn Air/Ground 52.00.	Sgt. Mortland	SI
25.	1155		C) Co A on 441.		TI
26.		1220	C) VR and Sniffer mission #19: To be run 240600 241800 from ZC 1430 to ZC 2024 to ZC AT8024 to AT 8019, to ZC1411 to ZC 1420 to ZC1430. Request clearance for Americal Rules of Engagement.	CL/ JAW	
			CL/ for Americal by Maj Walton. We have skyspots in area you will have to coordinate with your S3 air. Goodfriend		LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BEOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q112Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1259		C) Helix FAC 14 entering A.O.		TI
28.	1315		C) Co D CP and 2nd 963241. 3rd-963252.	M.	TI
29.	1315		C) LRRP 88-821283;66-815304; 66 76-205289.		TI
30.		1450	C) Box 23 VR/cl for Amer. Rules VR to be run 240600-241800. Grids VR box ZC 1420, ZC2024, AT8024, AT8019, AT 8217, AT 9211, AT 9202. AS 9696, ZB 1496 to ZC 1420.	Sent to Bde. GL/JW	
				Goodfriend	LT
31.		1451	C) Bde. Night Hawk #21. Request Amer Rules for Night Hawk Mission #2: to be run 231900-240600. Area is AT9620 to BT0402 to BT0400 to HS1000 to BS 1096 to AS9646 to start.	Sent to Bde. M. Goodfriend	LT
32.		1545	C) Night activities: Co A- 1st Plt Secure LZ N/L 981287. Co B Recharge. Co C GPI, 2nd Plt secure LZ West 1st Plt Co D. Co D: 1st Plt OPCON Co C- Secure LZ West. CP 2nd N/L 979249. Local Security 3rd N/L 976249. Recon: 868237 N/L. 3rd N/L 976249.	Siberia. Sgt Mortland Sent to Bde. M.	TI
33.		1558	C) Tunnel "ogs: Bn CO requests 1 tunnel dog team to accompany Co B to LZ Siberia for Co B oper. Team to be standing by 23rd S&T pad 240800 Apr. To be lifted with B Co to LZ Siberia. Reply: Dogs to be picked up at Ranger Pad 0730 24 Apr and trucked to 23rd Admin pad to go to Siberia with Co B. ogs to be released 261200 Apr.	Sgt. Mortland	TI
34.		1610	C) 5/0/5/19/0/19/16/0/3.		TI
35.	1615		C) Helix 16 FAC entering. A. O.		TI
36.	1625		C) Grid 918174 Hootches Helix Fac 16 requests permission to fire. GL/JW. R.H. Hiep Duc.	M.	TI
37.	1655		C) Backup Sky Spot 174185 0940		
38.	1705		C) 5 D2 7 WP Expended. Helix FAC 16		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q112Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Apr 70	2400	23 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39.	1750		C) Recon on the move.		TI
40.		1755	C) Dustoff called for Co D FUO 103 at LZ West 615 ETA 15-20 Min.		TI
41.	1820		C) Dust off LZ West complete.		TI
42.	1825		C) Co D on the move.		TI
43.	1835		C) LNO Hiep Duc Intell reports 31 NVA sited for 2nd consecutive day 967203. Wpns 3-60 mm, 1-82mm, and individual wpns and kaki uniforms. 30 member of unk. recon and sapper unit 925225 and 905209. Large quantity of explosives and mines. Local co. of 50 VC are at 928205. 80 VC of K/54 in Blue and Blk. uniforms at 855237.	M. Just	LT
44.	1845		C) Night Activities: 923230, 903247, 905248, 900244, 902241, 902230, 913234, 908225, 905220, 919231, 911249, 914245, 916248, 922248, Ball game: 890270, 920270, 890240, for about west. N/R: Upper left, 978277. Lower Rt., 998270. Time frame 0100 to 0800.	M.	TI
45.	1915		C) Recon in N/L: Co D in N/L.		TI
46.		1920	C) FPFI andwhile on sweep 230800 hrs. at AT920175 observed on VC in blk. PJ evading Eng w/SAF Results 1 VC KIA Neg Pic or Wpn. Hiep Duc Sector received one Hoeh Chanh 23 Apr who states he is the Hiep Duc village cadre chief. Interrogation continues.	Just	AW
47.	2200		C) Finkbeiner on duty.		CF
48.	2130		C) Per Cpt. Tefford one co. 4-31 on one hr. standby to reinforce LRRP'S in contact ZC205298. Co C alerted Two mortar Sqds. alerted. Co D alerted to assume defense of West.		JW
49.	2145		C) Cleared 985272 till 0100 hrs JW. 31 B FM		CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/867

confidential

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
Confidential

confidential

C/C TIME

23 April 1970

Rattler 14
Lt. Janis
Tail No: 414
Hrs to Maint: 15

0720/0810	West, Son Hoa, Hiep Duc, Co D, West, Center, Hawk Hill.
0835/1030	West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, Hawk Hill.
1100/1135	West, Recon, West, Siberia, West Hawk Hill.
1345/1655	West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A, West, Co A., West, Siberia, Recon, Hiep Duc, West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 7 + 20

TOTAL SORTIES: 60

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

23 April 1970

105 SIBERIA

81mm West

4.2 West

821196

938254

974233

823199

991256

986227

825197

994253

997224

827198

995255

011229

823202

996254

825200

996247

829203

993247

830199

991246

831204

834206

836203

838203

843205

841207

844208

PLAT 1

2200-0100

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

22 April 1970

Confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT.</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0500	925179	INTELL.*IR	3/82nd Bn.	105 S1b.	10HE
0500	926175	"	"	"	"
"	917176	"	"	"	"
"	918173	"	"	"	"
"	927157	"	"	"	"
"	937138	"	"	"	"
0500	968280	PREP	Co A	"	5HE
"	962282	"	"	"	"
0600	968280	PREP	Co A FO	"	9HE
"	962282	"	"	"	"
0825	964289	B/F	Co A FO	"	24HE
1010	950240	NAV. RD.	Co D FO	"	1WP

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
45

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q112Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0040		C) Night Hawk Missions: FAC Mission #N002 Night Hawk Strip. Time frame 241800 to 250600 8019 Southwest to 1411. Mission #v006- Night Hawk Air Cav v/R, Time frame 250600 to 251800. 1420 to 2024 to 8024 to 8019 to 1411 to 1420. Bde requests our clearance on these.	Cl/Lt. Allen Payne	CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CA
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CA
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CA
7.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CA
8.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CA
9.	0605		C) Weather: Gen'l. area- Partly cloudy w/morning fog, thundershowers in afternoon. Three day outlook little change. visibility- 5 miles. Ceiling- 1,000 broken. Temp.- 90/76. Humidity-95/65% Density Altitude-2700/1250. L.A.S.- 29.70. Winds- 5-15 Knots S-SE.	Bougart	CA
10.	0610		C) Co D on the move.		CA
11.	0630		C) Co D closed LZ West.		CA
12.	0730.		C) Bde. Confidential. Daily activities 25 Apr 70: Operation: Co A. No change. Maintain OPCON Brd Pit Co C. 1st and Co A OPCON to C Btry, 3-82nd Arty. 26 Apr no change. Co B Conduct combined cordon and search of Binh Hoa hamlets (AT 8923) commencing 250300 Apr with Hiep Duc RF7PF and National Police. 1st Pit Pit. Co A OPCON to Co B 250530-251800 for cordon. 26 Apr move to and commence search operations in area 8321 to 8120 to 8416 to 8317 to 8321. Co C (-) Secure LZ West w/local security. (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-788/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q113Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.		0730	(CON'T) Co D Recharger Chu Lai. Recon Plt. No change. 1st Plt. Co A. OPCON C Btry, 3-82 Arty. 3rd Plt, Co C OPCON Co A. C Btry, 3-82nd Arty. Secure LZ Siberia. Enemy Targets: no change. Non-battalion assets required. C&C and Resupply A/C on 25 and 26 Apr. HE team 2XHB teams and Dog team on 25 Apr.	M. Tunnel Bauer	CF
13.	0740		c) Helix FAC 19&10 on station.		CA
14.	0741		c) Blue host White & 6 on station.		CF
15.	0755		c) Helix 19 off station.		CF
16.	0755		c) Recon N/A closed N/L.		CA
17.	0805		c) Helix 19 FAC on station.		SC
18.	0845		c) Co A now moving.		SC
19.	0845		c) Recon now moving.		SC
20.		0900	c) Bde S3 Air. Confidential. TAC Air Request: Preplan: AT 893178 RPT 893178- Enemy base area and resupply route based on URI's of 11 and 12 Apr. visual sightings on 2 and 6 Apr. Heavy trail activity based on VR of 22 Apr Enemy hootches in area based on VR of 23 Apr ZC 208213 RPT 208213. Enemy base area based on URI's of 21 Apr and 17 Apr, ApD mission of 8 Apr and proximity to resupply route reported by the Bde S2 on 11 Apr AT 802258 RPT 802258. Enemy resupply route of the 160th NVA BN reported by bde S2 on 11 Apr Enemy bunker and agricultural complex based on contact on 16 Apr Heavy trail activity based on VR of 20 Apr. SKY SPOTS: ZC 195084 RPT 195084- Possible base area based on URI of 21 Apr. AT802258 RPT 802258. See above. Backup Sky Spots AT 866032 RPT 866032- Suspected enemy base area based on URI of 16 And 20 Apr and IR reading of 8 Apr. ZC 208213 RPT 208213- See above.	Cpt. Hamulke	JW
21.		0910	c) C1/199211 For Helix FAC 19 A/S C1/ CA.		SC
22.	0930		c) LRRP team extracted 823283.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
45

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LZ WEST AT 990251 Q113Q	0001	24 Apr 70	2400	24 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23.	1045		C) Loc. Co A 988288.	M.	SC
24.	1045		C) Loc. D/L Recon. 867243.	M.	SC
25.	1145	1150	C) Down Helo. ZC 175279 spotted parts of metal believed to be from downed helicopter. Also found extensive tunnel complexes and hootches. Received automatic wpn fire from 10 locations. Sent to Bde. It is impossible to fly blow ghost into area at this time. 4-31 is on advanced warning- one unit may be called to be air lifted to this area. Cpt. Russell		TI
26.	1159		C) Recon sqd closed D/L.		TI
27.		1210	C) A.O. Extension Marine A/S and Arty Fire; Marines request cl. A.O. Ext: AT850300 S/to AT 850290 E/TO AT 900290 N/TO AT 900300 Time frame: 242200 to 252400 Bn S3 can alter area also time frame if needed. Approved JW.	Sent to Bde. Cpt. Russell	SC
28.		1400	C) Division VR request #22. VR to be run from 250600-251800 VR will start ZC 1410, to ZC 1420 to ZC 2024 to AT 8024 to AT 8019 to AT 8217 to AT 9211 to AT 9303 To Song Tranh River to AT 9503 to AT 9803 To BT 0100, BT 1100, To BT 1106, to BT 2500 to BS 2585, to BS 0085 to ZC 1410. VR has been cleared for Americal Rules by Maj. Walton. Div. VR request #20 VR to be run from 250600 and 251800. Area of VR will be AT 9118 to AT 9624 to BT 0723 to AT 9213 to AT 9118. Negative clearance by Maj. Walton.	Sent to Bde. Goodfriend	SC
29.		1615	C) 5/0/5/9/0/9/8/0/1.		TI
30.		1616	C) Confidential: Contingency Planning: Request following information be provided this headquarters ASAP: Location and size of possible LZ's in area ZC 1530-1425-2025-2030. Feasibility of establishing a forward fire support base on hill 387 (AT8128) to include location of possible LZ. Feasibility of establishing a forward fire support base on hill 531 (AT 8027) or on hill 503 (AT 7927) to include possible LZs in these areas. Aerial photo coverage of area ZC1530-1425-2025-2030- Area (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

OBsolete.

GPO: 1969 O-343783/363
confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q113Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
30.		1616	C) (COND'T) AT 8330-8326-7926-7930 and area ZC 1936- AT 8336- AT 8332- ZC 1932. Location of permanent outposts of friendly units south of Nong Son (AT8138). Location and activity of enemy units in the area ZC 1530-1425-2025-2030. Terrain study of the area ZC 1530-1425-2025-2030. The above info is essential for plan- ning of a possible contingency mission for which this head- quarters is currently on alert.		Cleary		LT
31.		1615	C) Night activities: Co A- 1st plt secure LZ Siberia. N/L 981287. N/A Co C 3rd plt 979286. Co B Recharge. Co C CP, 1st and 2nd Secure LZ West M. 3rd OPCON Co A. Co D N/L 976249. Recon N/L 870248 N/A 871248.		Sgt. Mortland		TI
32.		1625	C) Area of operation. Request C1/ 9023 to 9623 M. to 9619 to 9019 to 9023. Time frame 241800 Apr to 251600 Apr.		C1/ Col. Skaer		TI
33.	1630		C) Col Lee inbound.				TI
34.	1710		C) Recon on the move.				TI
35.		1755	C) Co A at 959280 observed at a distance of 2500 M 2 VC in Blk PJ moving S to N. Arty fired with unknown results. Additional info: 978296 M. 1 VC in Blk shorts obs. running to S to a tree line. Arty fired with unknown results.		Sent to Bde. Cleary		LT
36.	1800		C) Recon in N/L.				TI
37.		1835	C) Bde. Confidential. Change to daily activities 25 Apr 70: Operations: A Co(-) and 3rd Plt, Co C no change. B Co upon arrival at LZ Siberia will move to and commence recon in force operations in area AT8422-8120-8118-8415-8718-8621-8422. Co C (-) Continue to secure LZ West OPCON 3rd Plt to Co A. Co D Recharger Chu Lai. Recon Plt No change. 1st Plt, Co A. OPCON C Btry, 3-82nd Arty. 3rd Plt Co C. OPCON Co A. RF Co 136 and four PF Plts conduct rice denial operations in area At 900230 to 950230 to 960190 to 900190. Enemy targets: Co A No change. (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 45	NO. OF PAGES 45	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q113Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37. 36.			C) (COND'T) Co B Attack and destroy enemy base area at AT 846195. Interdict resupply route of the 260th Transportation Bn. and conduct crop destruction operation in Phuoc Son (AT8421). Recon Plt. No change. Non-battalion assets required. C&C and resupply A/C on 25 and 26 Apr. 10xCH47 sorties on 25 Apr to Lucas transport Co D (+) from LZ West to Chu Lai for recharger and transport Co B (+) from Chu Lai to LZ Siberia.			Sent to Bde.	SI	
38.	1915		C) Night Activities: 923239, 905248, 900244, 902241, 914226, 914222, 901224, 906218, 913245, 916248. 31B-N/P 9827.				SI	
39.	2200		C) Finkbeiner on duty.				CF	
40.	2245		C) Co A Addition to R/S: Hot A's.				CF	
41.	2255		C) Brigade states that there will be an Air Cav v/R run from 260600 Apr 70 to 261800 Apr 70, from ZC 140200 to 200240 to AT 800240 to 800190 along river to ZC 140110 to 140200. Their mission is mission # 15 with priority #3. Intell of their area is unchanged.			Just	CR	
42.	2300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.				CF	
43.	2400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.				CF	
44.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.				CF	
			(S) Summary: OP FREDERICK HILL cont'd w/4-31 Inf (Co A (-) w/OPCON 1 Plt. Co C) conduct recon opns and squads sweeps of Hill #441 vic AT981288, w/neg contact. Three ambushes set along recent well used trails. Co C(-) w/ OPCON of 1, D, secure LZ West. 1st Plt, Co A, secure LZ Siberia Co B still in on recharger. Recon Plt: conduct recon opns vec AT 8725-8825-8824-8724-8725. Neg contact.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential
PPC-Japan

confidential

C/C TIME

24 April 70

Rattler 22
Mr. Colton
Tail No., 312
Hrs. to Maint., 06

0930/1110

Karen, Co A, Siberia, Co A, West, Siberia, Karen,
West, Son Hoa, Hawk Hill.

1340/1620

West, v/R, West, Co A, West, Co A, Son Hoa, Recon, West,
Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 05 + 00

TOTAL SORTIES: 26

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

24 April 1970

105's SIBERIA

806249
805246
808243
809250
810247
811242
815246
814250
817244
818242
819248
823239
827237
824244
824247
868200
868207
868198
867194
877188
PLAT 1
2200-0600

81mm WEST

991254
992255
992246
989255
996252
987246

4.2mm WEST

010229
962254
962242
984232
995228

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

24 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
1510	959280	VC w/p	Co A- FO	105 Siberia	1 WP, 18 HE
1930	867239	DT	Recon	105 Siberia	1 WP, 2 HE
2100	006288	Illum	Que Son	4.2mm WEST	2 Illum
2200	960202	Intell	Bn	105 Siberia	8 HE
"	961203	"	"	"	"
"	964203	"	"	"	"

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		GF			
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
4.	0230		C) LZ Hess (Milbrook) To Bn S3. USMC give the following grids as location of their elements: E(-) BT 015325, E1 BT 015325, E2 BT 012323, E3 BT 018328, F(-) LZ Ryder, F2 AT 934326, G(-) BT 019384, G1 BT 002371. H9832-9833 grid boxwe. A15-BT003357, PF's- BT 017386.	M.	GF			
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
6.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
7.	0420		C) Co A: N/A closed to N/L.		GF			
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
9.	0600		C) Weather: Gen'l area partly cloudy with rain and thunder storms in the mtns. Three day outlook: Little change. visibility: 6 miles with haze. Ceiling: 2500 ft. broken. Temp: 91/75. Humidity: 100/80. Density altitude: 2800/1300. Low altimeter setting: 29.72. Winds NE to SE 5-15 k.	Monitored	GF			
10.	0605		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		GF			
11.	0605		C) Co D moving to LZ West.		GF			
12.	0700		C) Co A N/L = D/L.		GF			
13.	0710		C) Co D all elements closed to LZ West.		GF			
14.	0725		C) Recon N/A = N/L = D/L til resupply.		GF			
15.	1005		C) M46 request cl'd on 949210. cl/SW.	M.	SW			
16.	1010		E) Co A sqd. size departing to West.		SW			
17.	1012		C) Recon sqd departing on sweep.		SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Apr /70	2400	25 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
18.	1015		c) Helix FAC 18 entered AO on station.		SW				
19.		0830	c) RF and PF at 952200 reported 3 VC KIA and 1 AK47 CIA. They also reported finding a cache at 952200. The cache contained 4B-40 rockets, 4 chi com grenades, 2 packs and 2 helmets.	M. Bougard	 LT				
20.	1040		c) CL/ 893178 for Helix 18 Pre-plan CL/Mike 46 GG/ West.	M.	SC				
21.	1100		c) Co A CL/ 979291 Son Hoa/JD. West/SW Ross/CLT.	M.	SC				
22.		1110	c) CL/969291 Co A pax open CL/ Ross. DLF. West/ SW.	M.	SC				
23.	1110		c) Late entry Co D stand-down Lift Begin 1005.		SC				
24.	1200	1210	c) Division AG: The division AG will be working with a reduced staff. On Sunday afternoon if at all possible request to discourage all AG problems.	Sp/morrow	TE				
25.		2430	c) Co A at 981292 reports finding 75-100 well improved sleeping positions 2ft.x2ft. The positions were well concealed in 4ft-6ft. grass and leaves. Jungle canopy in this section is 15ft-30ft. The positions were consistently used but not constantly used. Also found one trail which had been used in the last 12 hrs by 3 to 5 individuals. Trail E?W.	M.	BV				
26.		1430	c) Co A at 969291 observed 3 VC in blk PJ at edge of wood line. Arty fired results one VC evading to clearing dropped, possible KBA. 968291- Obs. 6 VC/NVA in either green or blk fatigues at a dist. of 1200-1400M. Neg arty fired due to distance.	M.	FV				
27. 26.	1430		c) Blue Ghost White depart A.O. FAC.		TI				
28.		1550	c) On VR have found following: 186195-Large bunker flush with ground with a hole in the top. 185254- Bunker with a trench. 187186-Green NVA uniform. 188189-Harvested corn. 185186- cord wood stock pile. (COND'T)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential RPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Apr 70	2400	25 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28.			C) COND'T. 175197-Hootch complex. Hootches in the area are all well camouflaged. The entire area shows much sign of heavy usage and bunker complexes. Goodfriend		LT		
29.	1530		C) Col. Lee arrived.		TI		
30.	1555		C) Col. Lee departed.		TI		
31.		1600	C) Night Activities: Co A-1st Plt secure LZ Siberia. N/L:981287. N/P: 980290, 1700-2200. Co B-N/L 839227. Co C- CP, 1st and 2nd Plt secure LZ West, 3rd Plt Sent Bde. N/L 007282. Co D- Recharge. Recon-N/L 870248. Sp/Morrow.		TI		
32.		1607	C) 10/2/8/18/21/39/24/10/5.		TI		
33.	1640		C) Request information be obtained from Marine Recon First Marine Division. Reference, message sent 1615 24 Apr 70 concerning contingency planning.		CT		
34.		1645	C) VR#22: Bde requests cl/ for VT 260600-261800. M. VR to be run from ZC 1410, to ZC 1420, to ZC 2024, to AT 8024, to AT 8019, to AT 8217, to AT 9211, to AT 9309 along Song Tranh River to AT 9503, to AT 9805 to BT 0100, to BT 1100, to BT 1104, to Bt 2506 to BS 2585 to BS 0485 to ZC 1410. VR#22 clear for Americal rules By Maj. Walton. Bougard		LT		
35.	1730		C) Co B moving.		TI		
36.	1735		C) Co A N/P moving at this time.		TI		
37.	1830	1831	C) Night Activities: 923239, 899245, 900244, 903248, 916248, 921246, 900248, 912247, 912280, 914225, 908215, 907215. M.		TI		
38.		2120	C) Called Bde about extension of dog team till 29 Apr and food for dog.		TI		
39.		2155	C) Night Hawk and Air Cav Mission: Night Hawk FAC Mission No. 10. 261800 Apr to 270600 Apr. AT 9420 along Song Tranh River to BS 0595. Priority No. 1 Mission. Night Hawk strip mission.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

01ZB DE 8YKJ.
PP250245Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SENT 250540 Z
QSL 250550 Z

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST **257800-261800**

~~PREPLAN~~: AT 893178 RPT 893178- ENEMY BASE

AREA AND RESUPPLY ROUTE BASED ON URI'S OF 11 AND 12 APR

VISUAL SIGHTINGS ON 2 AND 6 APR. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY BASED ON

VR OF 22 APR ENEMY HOOTCHES IN AREA BASED ON VR

OF 23 APR ZC 208213 RPT 208214. ENEMY BASE AREA BASED

ON URI'S OF 21 APR AND 17 APR. APD MISSION OF 8

APR AND PROXIMITY TO RESUPPLY ROUTE REPORTED BY

THE BDE S-W ON 11 APR AND 17 APR AT 802258 RPT 802258.

ENEMY RESUPPLY ROUTE OF THE 160TH NVA BN REPORTED BY BDE S-2

ON 11 APR. MO

ON 11 APR ENEMY BUNKER AND AGRICULTURAL COMPLEX BASED

ON CONTACT ON 16 APR HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY BASED ON VR OF

20 APR.

SKY SPOTS: ZC 195084 RPT 194084- POSSIBLE BASE

AREA BASED ON URI OF 21 APR. AT 802258 RPT 802258. SEE

ABOVE. BACKUP SKY SPOTS AT 866032 RPT 866032-

SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE AREA BASED ON URI OF 16 AND

20 APR AND IR READING OF 8 APR. ZC 208213 RPT

208213- SEE ABOVE.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority **NN0873541**

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP250145Z
FM S-3 4/31 LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196 IND BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

sent 250145Z
RSH 250224Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 26 APR 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE. OPGON 3RD PLT
CO C REVERTS TO CO C ON ORDER. 27 APR NO CHANGE
2. CO B. NO CHANGE
3. CO C (-) SECURE LZ WEST. ON ORDER
3RD PLT, CO C OPGON CO C. 27 APR NO CHANGE
4. CO D. RECHARGER CHU LAI. 27 APR NO CHANGE.
5. RECON PLT. NO CHANGE.
6. 3RD PLT, CO C. ON ORDER RELEASED OPGON
CO A, UNDER BN CONTROL SWEEP TO BT009279
AIR MOVE TO LZ WEST. OPGON REVERTS TO
CO C. 27 APR NO CHANGE.
7. 1ST PLT CO A. OPGON C BTRY, 3-82ND
ARTY. SECURE LZ SIBERIA

B. ENEMY TARGETS. NO CHANGE

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED. C&C
AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT ON 26 AND 27 APR.

BT

INT RGR I NT QSL K K K

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

confidential

G/C TIME

25 Apr 1970

Rattler 19.
Mr. McMahon.
Tail No. 825.
Hrs. to Maint. 25.

0710/0740

West, Hawk Hill, G/A.

Charger 196
1645

West, Siberia, Karen, West, Co A, West, Siberia,
Karen, Son Hoa, West, Hawk Hill.

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

25 Apr 11 1970

105's Siberia

819249
817252
819254
818255
817262
819263
822250
823254
825257
822264
821269
824269
826268
829269
832266
PLAT. 1
2200-0530

155's WEST

~~94~~949199
944202
946204
955191
954209
963198
961203
954205
951199
965201
PLAT 1
0600

81mm WEST

991255
986252
981249
990246
993250
992248

4.2 WEST

002240
968233
976230
983222

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS
April 25 1970

confidential

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0500	978297	Zone	Sweep	105 S1b.	60HE
"	973292	"	S-3	"	"
0915	955195	INTELL	LNO Karen	"	48HE
"	962200	"	"	"	"
1010	949210	VE Location	"	"	24HE
1055	979291	VC N/O	Co A FO	"	40HE
"	969291	"	"	"	"
1135	014222	Registration	West MM.	81 MM W.	13HE
				4.2 MM W.	9HE+10WP
2010	978249	GP	West MM.	4.2MM W.	10HE
"	979250	"	"	"	"

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q115Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) BTOC: Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
3.	0200		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
4.	0300		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
5.	0400		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
6.	0500		C) BT ^u : Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
7.	0600		C) BTOC: Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
8.	0615		C) Bde: Weather Report: Gen area: Stattered rain along the coast & over mts. e Day: little change. vis: 5 miles. Ceil: 2500'. Hum: 100/70. Temp: 90/77. DA: 2950/1350. IAS: 29.70. Winds: NE-SE 5-15K.	Payne	CF		
9.	0640		C) Co B: 1st & 3rd plats on sweep to SW. NI=DL.		CF		
10.	0630		C) Co B: Dustoff req 1 US litter, 2 sprained ankles, priority. Dustoff complete 0715.		CF		
11.	0650		C) Co A: N/I=D/L.		CF		
12.	0650		C) Recon: N/I=D/L.		CF		
13.	0715		C) 3rd plat Co C: N/I=D/L.		CF		
14.	0745		C) Co A: Sqd 3rd plat on sweep to W.		CF		
15.	0800		C) Marines: E(-) 017294, E(1) 008292, E(2) 010298, E(3) 015308.	M	CF		
16.	0800		C) Bde: Lt Decker says Neg hits last night.		JG		
17.	0800		C) Bn: Tac Air Request sent 7:40 QSL 7:45.		TI		
18.	0810		C) Bde: VIP visit 2 elements of 196th Bde will be on 28 Apr 70 instead of 26 Apr 70 Itinerary remains the same as scheduled for 26 Apr 70.	Bower	TI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOG 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 Apr 70	2400 27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19.	0845		C) Co B: 1st 862202, 3rd 868199.	M	TI	
20.	0910		C) Co B: 1st & 3rd 859199.	M	TI	
21.	0910		C) Bde: Request for operation to W of Siberia- Neg cl/from Division.	Cpt Thomas	TI	
22.	1055		C) Co B: 1st & 3rd closed D/L.		TI	
23.	1100		C) Co A: sqd 3rd plat sweep to W.		TI	
24.	1215		C) Bn: Daily activities sent RTT 1120 QSL 1130.		TI	
25.	1215		C) Co A: sqd 3rd, 983288.	M	TI	
26.	1220		C) 995285 cl Co A/West, JAW for Marines in contact.	M	TI	
27.	1255		C) Co A: sqd 3rd plat in D/L.		TI	
28.	1355		C) BTOG: 998291 cl/prep until 1800 Co A/JAW, Son Hoa/FM/ West/SW.	M	TI	
29.	1328		C) BTOG: 997288, Co A/JAW, West/SW, ASAP 1800/prep.	M	TI	
30.	1330		C) BTOG: 995290/ASAP till 1800 Co A/JAW, Son Hoa/ FM, West/SW.	M	TI	
31.	1348		C) BTOG: 990300 LR 002285 ASAP until 261800 for 2/7 Marines LZ Ross, Son Hoa/FM, Co A/JAW.	Passed to Ross M	TI	
32.	1350		C) Bde: We would like the ans to the following questions by 1730H tonight. How many operational snipers teams do you have? How many trained snipers do you have? How many sniper weapons do you have? How many sniper operations have been effective? You will start employing snipers and recording their use in your daily plans.	Morrow	SW	
33.	1425		C) Bn to Bde: Co A: 1st plat secure LZ SIBERIA. N/L: 981287, sqd 3rd N/A: 972292, L/P 982292. Co B: NPA: CP & 1st & 3rd plat N/L 859199.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential HPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 Apr 70	2400	26 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			sqd 1st N/A 864203, sqd 3rd N/A 856199, 2d N/L 859223, sqd 2d N/A 854217, sqd 2d N/A 863222. Co C: CP & 1st, 2d plat secure LZ WEST. 3d N/A LZ WEST. Co D: Recharger. Recon: N/L 865235, N/A 861237.				Mortland	TI	
34.	1555		Bde: Request cl/vR #22 to be run on 270600-271800H in the following area: 1410, 1420, 2024, 8024, 8019, 8217, 9211, 9309 along Song Tranh River to 9503 Goodfriend to 9803, 0000, 1100, 1104, 2506, 2585, 0485 to starting point. It is Amcal ruled of Eng.				Cl/ JAW	FV	
35.	1600		C) Bde: there have been 2000 Zippo lighters, US made, passed out throughout vietnam. These lighters will detonate when first struck. All people will be informed and will detain all personnel who try to sell or give away a Zippo lighter.				Goodfriend	FV	
36.	1600		C) BTOC: Col Lee arrives.					TI	
37.	1605		C) Blue Ghost FAC: BG 20 on station, vR cen of mass 1914.					TI	
38.		1610	C) BTOC: 10/1/9/22/10/32/20/0/12.					TI	
39.	1605		C) Blue Ghost 20: Off station.					TI	
40.	1635		C) BTOC: Col Lee departing A0.					TI	
41.		1635	C) Bn to Bde: Blue Ghost 20: 815161 cult fld w/ log walk way along river. 815166- 2 water buffalo & laffe tunnel or bunker ext, also sighted another bunker in the area.				Goodfriend	LT	
42.	1637		C) Co B: On the move.					TI	
43.	1715		C) BTOC: Sniper report sent by RTT OSL 1605.					TI	
44.		1730	CO A: found at 977289 an old cache w/10-82 mortar rnd carrier pads. Pods were old metal-plastic type. They had apparently been fired from that loc because mortar base markings and mortar fuse caps were found at the site. Also found 2-3 dozen old sleeping positions at the same loc. Age of site appeared to be 1-2 months.				cleary	LT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
PFC Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOG 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q114Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
								0001	26 Apr 70
45.	1745		C) Bn: 993291 cl/Marines ASAP 0600 Co A/JAW, West/SM, Son Hoa/JD.					M	TI
46.	1745		C) Recon: On the move;						TI
47.	1835		C) Co B: all in N/L.						TI
48.	1835		C) Karen: Night Activities: 923239, 902249, 905249, 900244, 914222, 914226, 908225, 907218, 913215, 916248, 923250, 910248, 913245, 912235, Son Hoa: from 2000-2400UL 982276, LR 999273.						TI
49.	1930		C) Karen: Intell Reprts: 956185: H&I, 955225 H&I req to have fired. 9522 Intell reports-Sapper team planting mines & booby traps to slow down Americal Operns.						TI
50.	1930		C) BTOG: Neg hits on Sky spots today 208213 will be hits tomorrow 1000Hrs.						JC
51.	1945		C) Recon: N/A in position.						JC
52.	2000		U) BTOG: Finkbeiner is on duty.						CF
53.	2020		C) BTOG: LZ West on Yellow alert.						CF
54.	2050		C) BTOG: Neg cl on 984264, 983264, for a N/P from 2000-2400.						CF
55.	2055		C) Bde to Bn: Col Skaer will be picked up between 0830-0930 for a commanders conference. Bde trans. Just						CF
56.	2100		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep all stations.						CF
57.	2200		C) BTOG: Neg sit-rep all stations.						CF
58.	2200		C) Bde to Bn: Bde states that on aircraft v/R will be run in the following area: 178125-140110 to 200240-800240-800190-920110-220050 along AO boundry to starting point 178125. This is mission #v11, Time frame: 280600-281800. Priority #1, intel unchanged.					Just	CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-0909

confidential

C/C TIME

26 April 1970

Rattler 26
Cpt Callahan
Tail No: 497
Hrs To Maint: 25

0715/0735

West, Hawk Hill, C/A,

1510/1715

West, R/S, Co A, West, Recon, West, Siberia, Karen, Son Hoa,
West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 3 + 45

TOTAL SORTIES: 28

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

26 April 1970

<u>105 SIBERIA</u>	<u>155 WEST</u>	<u>81mm</u>	<u>4.2mm</u>
859268	928161	988258	967270
859270	927165	984253	999261
861270	925166	980249	955248
862268	924167	982249	976230
869269	928172	994245	014235
863271	925173	991246	
867271	927175	993248	
867273	929174	995252	
871270	931176	998249	
875269	933175		
878268	PIAT 1		
875271	2200		
872273			
PIAT 1			
2100-2400			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

26 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
1505	964288	SP	Co A- FO	105 Siberia	1 HE, 1 WP
1525	962287	"	"	"	2 HE, 2 WP
1633	815166	"	Blue Ghost	"	12 HE
2030	857192	movement	Illum	105 Siberia	1 Illum
2100	926185	Intell	3/82	105 Siberia	6 HE
"	925172	"	"	"	"
"	926168	"	"	"	"
2130	992247	movement	West mm	West mm	12 HE, 2
2330	956185	Intell	S3	105 Siberia	8 HE
"	955225	"	"	"	"

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

confidential

M

GU"? \$3 8YKJ
PP260730Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO S-EN 196TH IND BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TACT AIR REQUEST 261800-271800.
PREPLAN! AT 893178 RPT 893178-ENEMY
BASE AREA AND RESUPPLY ROUTE BASED ON URI'S
OF 11 AND 12 APR. VISUAL
SIGHTINGS ON 2 AND 6 APR. HEAVY TRAIL
ACTIVITY BASED ON UR OF 22 APR
ENEMY HOOTCHES IN AREA BASED ON VR
OF 23 APR ZC 208213 RPT 208213.
ENEMY BASE AREA BASED ON URI'S OF
21 APR AND 17 APR. APD MISSION
OF 8 APR AND PROXIMITY TO RESUPPLY
ROUTE REPORTED BY THE BDE S- 20N
11APR AND 17 APR AT 802258 RPT
802258. ENEMY RESUPPLY ROUTE OF THE
106TH NVA BN REPORTED BY BDE S-2
ON 11 APR 70.

SKY SPOTS: AT 840139 RPT 840139
BUNKER COMPLEX, 2 CAMOFLAGED HOOCHEs, AND
MANY USED TRAILS ACCORDING TO VR 17 APRM
AT AT 802258 RPT 802258, POSSIBLE BASE
AT 802258 RPT802258, POSSIBLE BASE
AREA BASED ON URI 21 APR.

BACK UP SKY SPOTS: AT 866032 RPT 866032
SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE AREA BASED ON
URI OF 16 AND 20 APR AND IR
READING OF 8 APR. ZC 208213 RPT
208213- SEE ABOVE.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

ENT 260740

QSL 260745

17

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

SENT 260320Z
QSL 260330Z

confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 260200Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196, INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

~~#~~ 24

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 27 APR 70.

A. O P E R A T I O N S

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE 28 APR-MOVE TO SON HOA (V)
(BT0027) AND COMMENCE AIR MOVEMENT TO CHU LAI
FOR RECHARGER. 1ST PLT, CO A OPCON C BTRY,
3-82 FOR SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA
2. CO B. NO CHANGE
3. CO C. NO CHANGE
4. CO D. RECHARGER CHU LAI. 28 APR
CO (-) AIRLAND LZ WEST. MOVE TO AREA
AT 980228 TO 940235 TO 940210 TO
980210. COMMENCE RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS
IN SECTOR. 1ST PLT OPCON TO C BTRY, 3-82ND ARTY
EFFECTIVE UPON CLOSING LZ SIBERIA.
5. RECON PLT. 27 APR. MOVE TO AND COMMENCE
AMBUSH OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE SONG
THU BON FROM AT 860232 TO 840241.
6. 1ST PLT CO A. OPCON C BTRY, 3-82. SECURE LZ
WEST. 28 APR. MOVE TO CHU LAI FOR RECHARGER
7. C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY. NO CHANGE

B. E N E M Y T A R G E T S

1. CO A (-) NO CHANGE.
2. CO B. NO CHANGE
3. CO D. DESTRUCTION OF ENEMY
RICE AND CORNFIELDS. AN VINH HAMLET
GUERRILLA TEAM.
4. RECON PLT. NO CHANGE

NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

1. C&C AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT 27 AND 28 APR.
2. TEN CH47 SORTIES TO MOVE CO A (PLUS) FROM
LZ SIBERIA SON HOA AND LZ WEST TO
CHU LAI FOR RECHARGER AND RETURN CO D
(PLUS) TO LZ WEST AND LZ SIBERIA

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP260245Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO S-3, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: CHANGE TO ACTIVITIES 25 AND 26 APR.
THE FOLLOWING CHANGE TO THIS
BATTALION'S DAILY ACTIVITIES
WERE EFFECTED ON 25 AND 26 APR.

A. 3RD PLT, CO C RELEASED OPCON
CO A (-) EFFECTIVE 251300. MOVE TO
SON HOA (V) (BT0027) CONDUCTED
COMBINED SECURITY OPERATIONS WITH THE
SON HOA PF'S TO SECURE THE HE (MOVIE) TEAM 26 APR. CONTINUE
SMALL UNIT PATROLLING WITH THE SON HOA
PF'S

B. CO B 25 APR. AIRMOVE FROM
CHU LAI TO LZ SIBERIA.
COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN A O ASSIGNED ON 24 APR.

C. CO D 25 APR. AIRMOVE FROM LZ WEST
TO CHU LAI FOR RECHARGER

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

01ZB DE 8YKJ

PP 260555Z

FM CO, 4/31, LZ WEST

TO CO, 196TH INF BDE

GRNC

BT

ATTN S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: WEEKLY SNIPPER REPORT (180001-242400 APR.)

1. NO OF SNIPPERS ASSIGNED: ONE
2. NO OF SNIPPERS IN THE FIELD

UNIT
RECON PLT.

NO
1.

PERIOD
22-24 APR 70

3. RESULTS NONE

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

SENT 260800Z
QSL 260805Z

#43

Confidential

MISSION
NIGHT AMBUSH
ALONG SONG THU BON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q116Q	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0001		C) Co C Green alert LZ West.		CF		
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
4.	0155		C) Son Hoa N/E closing.		CF		
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
9.	0530		C) Weather report for 270600-280559: General area- Mostly cloudy, partly cloudy by noon with isolated rain showers along the coast in the morning and further west in the afternoon and early evening. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility-2000. Ceiling-6. Temperature- 90/70. Humidity- 100/75. Density altitude- 2800/1300. Low altimeter setting- 29.73. Winds- E through SE 5-15 knots. Payne		CF		
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF		
11.	0625		C) Co B 1st Plt. N/A closed N/L. N/L moving to pick up 3rd Plt. N/A.		CF		
12.	0635		C) Recon N/A closed N/L. 1st squad moving to north to set up 2 OP's.		CF		
13.	0645		C) Co B 2nd Plt.- 2nd and 3rd sqd. closed NL and are moving.		RO		
14.	0646		C) Co A 3rd sqd. closed NL.		RO		
15.	0740		C) Zippo message sent to all field elements.		CF		
16.	0745		C) BDE. Nothing was hit in Tac Air Request last night.		CF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q116Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.	0800		C) Co A N/A closed.		TI		
18.	0800		C) Co B 2nd Plt. 853215.	M.	TI		
19.	0855		C) TAC AIR Request sent in QSL 0802.	Sent to Bde.	TI		
20.	0856		C) Helix FAC 14 on stations.		TI		
21.	0900		C) 007215; 957232 clear for registration ASAP 1800 J.C.		TI		
22.	0910		C) Co B D/L 844215.	M.	TI		
23.	0925		C) Recon O/P 855240 and 857237.	M.	TI		
24.		1000	C) Spot report: 0950-818242 Sensor devices, detected spers moving NE/SW Arty fired with unknown results.	M.	FV		
25.		1120	C) VR#22 to be run 280600-281800 to be run from Bougard ZC 1410, to ZC 1420, to ZC 2024, to ZC 7924, to ZC 7918, to AT 823138, to AT 9211, to AT 9309, Along Song Tranh, River to AT 9502, to AT 9803, to BT 0100, to BT 1100, To BT 1104, to BT 2506, to BS 2585, to BS 0485, to ZC 1410.	CI/Lt. Caywood.	LT		
26.	1210		C) Daily Activities sent QSL 1005.		TI		
27.	1210		C) Airlift Request sent QSL 1115.		TI		
28.	1235		C) 960291/960295 Clear ASAP-2000 for Marines Co A JAW. West/JC.	M.	TI		
29.	1315	1400	C) Intell: Hotel G Passed following info. Civilians reported to Hotel 6 that a Plt. of MVA Approx. 20 with one heavy machine gun and one mortar vic. AT 970316. This morning moved to Dec Ram pass are at vic AT 958293, 961295. Passed to Co A 13:20. S-2 Marines.		TI		
30.	1340		C) Gen. Milloy inbound.		SC		
31.	1420		C) Gen. Milloy departed.		TI		
32.	1500		C) There will be a meeting at Div. G2 291000 Hrs. Apr. 70. (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. #3.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q116Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Apr 70	2400	27 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32.			C) (COND'T) All Bn S2's are encouraged to attend. Goodfriend		LT		
33.	1510		C) 967293 clear ASAP 2000 Marines Co A JAW West JC.	M.	TI		
34.		1550	C) Night activities: Co A - 1st Plt. secure LZ Siberia N/L 004285. Co B- N/L 838210, N/A sqd 3rd- 837211. N/A sqd 3rd- 836203/ N/A sqd 3rd 850214. Co C Secure LZ West. Co D-Recharger. Recon- N/L 865735.	Sent to Bde. Sgt. Mortener	TI		
35.	1540		C) Col. Lee inbound.		TI		
36.	1610		C) Co A on the move.		TI		
37.	1610		C) Col. Lee departed. 8/0/8/59/0/59/14/0/45.		TI		
38.	1545	1745	C) Bde. Bde S2 request a clearance for Div G-3 for V/R to be run 280600 hrs. to 281800 hrs. with Americal Rules of Engagement in the following areas: U1 9118 LT AT 9508. Mission will be 22A. Cleared by Maj. Walton. Negative Fire above the 18 Grid Line.	Sgt. Cleary.	FV		
39.		1830	C) When a sighting is picked up on new scope and we can't direct arty on it, Bde will get aircraft out to us. One man must remain on the machine and one infantryman with radio on Bde CMD net must accompany him., and tell Bde results.	Cpt. Russo	LT		
40.	1830		C) Co B moving.		TI		
41.	1845	1850	C) Night Activities and Intell: VC/NVA Co- 926174; Sapper Plt. 930226; VC/NVA Sqd-964265; NVA Co with 82 and 60mm- 977193; Co 105 Bn- 883213 mission to rocket Siberia. Request H and I to be fired on these grids tonight. N.A.: 900244, 903247, 907247, 901242, 913226, 915226, 908225, 908213, 907217, 910254, 914252, 913246, 916248, 922245, 917233, 923239.	Sgt. Irwin	TI		
42.	1845		C) From 2T Decker: Preplan ZC 208213 At 1420 Hrs. 100/30 uncovered 2 spider holes. Back up Skyspot ZC 208213 At 1215 Hrs. 18D-2's. Tomorrow 2 Preplans 1000-1400Hr.		JC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

C/C TIME

27 April 1970

Rattler 14
Mr. Kilmer
Tail No.: 414
Hrs. T6 Maint: 18

1155/1445

Co B, West, Co B, West, Co A, Siberia, Co A,
Siberia, West, Baldy, West, V/R, West, Co B, Siberia,
West, Siberia, West, Hawk Hill.

1520/1710

West, Siberia, Karen, West, Que Son, West, Siberia,
Karen, West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 5 + 45

TOTAL SORTIES: 35

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

27 April 1970

105 SIBERIA

155 WEST

81mm WEST

4.2mm WEST

855270
859267
861270
862267
865271
869269
865267
864274
868274
868267
872268
875269
873274
875271
798259
796255
795252
797257
802255
807256
808259
802263
806264
809264
811256
813258
813259
817256
824243
816242
817243
819240
818241
FLAT 1
2200-0600

957175
956178
960176
961173
964173
968173
964171
972171
974173
975171
FLAT 1
0600

981249
982252
986254
984245
989245
992247
993248
999248
996240

954270
957255
964255
962239
006233
002246

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS
27 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT.</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0100	937198	INTELL	BN	105 Siberia	8 HE
0100	938201	INTELL	BN	"	"
0100	948200	INTELL	BN	"	"
0100	945180	INTELL	BN	"	"
0900	957232	REG	C 105	105 Center	1 WP 22 HE
0945	818242	5 PACKS	SENSOR	105 Siberia	6 FC
0950	815244	5 PACKS	SENSOR	"	"
0950	813250	5 PACKS	SENSOR	"	"
1515	899288	INTELL	J/H	"	6 HE
1515	948305	INTELL	S-2	"	"
1530	999230	INTELL	3/82	"	"
1750	995231	W/B	MM	West MM	20HE 81-20HE4.2
2000	840139	SKY SPOTS	3/82	105 Siberia	12 HE
2000	882258	SKY SPOTS	3/82	"	"
2045	928249	ILL MOVEMENT	M-46	"	3 ILL

confidential

confidential

BUNKER CAVE*INS

#21- One wall collapsed.
#28- Shifting.
#11- Shifting.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

SEN 26 7302
QSL 26 7402

confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 270630H
FM S-3, 4/31.
TO S-3, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S U B J : T A C T A I R R E Q U E S T 271800-281800

P R E P L A N S- ZC 175197 RPT 175197 HOOTCH
COMPLEX WELL CAMOUFLAGED. ENTIRE AREA
SHOWS SIGNS OF HEAVY USAGE AND BUNKER COMPLEXES. FROM
UR SUN 25 APR.

ZC193143 RPT 193143
BRIDGE AND MAX. READING FROM APD SUN 12 APR
SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

SKYSPOTS- ZC157172 RPT ZC157172 URI SOURCE
ON 17 APRIL AND 19 APRIL.
SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP.

BACK-UPS AT 866032 RPT 866032 SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE AREA BASED ON URI OF
16AND 20 APR AND IR READING 8 APR.
ZC193143 RPT 193143 SEE ABOVE.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

01ZB DE 8YKJ

PP270100Z

FM CO, 4/31, LZ WEST

TO CO, 196TH INF BDE, ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 28 APR 70.

A. O P E R A T I O N S

1. CO A. 28 & 29 APR. RECHARGER
2. CO B. 28 & 29 APR. NO CHANGE
3. CO C. 28 & 29 APR. NO CHANGE
4. CO D. 28 & 29 APR. NO CHANGE
5. RECON PLT. 28 & 29 APR. NO CHANGE
6. C BTRY, 3-82ND ARTY. 28 & 29 APR. NO CHANGE

B. ENEMY TARGETS. NO CHANGE

C. NON-BANOALION ASSETS REQUIRED. NO CHANGE

BT

SENT: 270200Z
QSL: 270205Z

confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID873541

SENT 220000Z
Q/SL 270315Z

confidential

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 270215Z
FM CO 4/31, LZ WEST
TO CO 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT
ATTN: S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: AIRLIFT REQUEST

1. 4/31 INF REQUESTS TWO CH-47 FOR
THE AIRLIFT OF CO D AND CO E (-) FROM
CHU LAI (23RD S&T PAD) TO LZ WEST AND LZ SIBERIA,
AND CO A AND CO E (-) FROM SON HOA
(BT007279), LZ WEST AND LZ
SIBERIA TO CHU LAI (23RD S&T PAD). TOTAL
SORTIES - 10.

2. THIS IS A TACTICAL PRIORITY MISSION.
TWO CH-47 ARE REQUIRED FOR THE INITIAL
LIFT FROM SON HOA DUE TO THE TACTICAL
REQUIREMENTS TO SECURE THE LZ. THE
LZ WILL BE SECURED BY THE SON HOA
PF'S AND IS CONSIDERED SECURE.

3. TOTAL PAX:
SON HOA (BT007279) TO CHU LAI: 62
LZ SIBERIA TO CHU LAI 60
LZ WEST TO CHU LAI 30
CHU LAI TO LZ SIBERIA 39
CHU LAI TO LZ WEST 116
TOTAL PAX 307

4. AIR LIFT SCHEDULE

LIFT	ACFT	PZ/ TIME	LZ/TIME	UNIT/ PAX
------	------	----------	---------	-----------

1.--2XCH47--	CHU LAI/0800--	LZ WEST/0835--	CO DXYW	
2.--2XCH47--	SON HOA/0845--	CHU LAI/0920--	CO A/62	
3.--1XCH47--	CHU LAI/0925--	LZ SIBERIA/1000--	CO D/31	
4.--1XCH47--	LZ SIBERIA/1005--	CHU LAI/1040--	CO A/30	
5.--1XCH47--	CHU LAI/		CO D/31	
6.--1XCH47--	LZ SIBERIA/		CO A/30	
7.--1XCH47--	LZ SIBERIA/		CO E/30	
8.--1XCH47--	LZ WEST/1200--	CHU LAI/1025--	CO E/31	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE: LIFT 1. & 2. TWO CH47'S ARE REQUIRED FOR SECURITY REASONS.
NOTE LIFT 5. 8PAX CO D REMAIN ON A/C FOR LZ SIBERIA.

- 5. GROUND CONTACTS. (ALL LIFTS)
- A. AIRLIFT CONTROL- REDWOOD DOZEN87
- B. LZ SIBERIA- MIKE 01
- C. LZ WEST- HOTEL 35
- D. SON HOA- MIKE 35
- E. ALL LZ / PZ MARKED BY SMOKE.
- F. FREQUENCY: AIR GROUND- 5P

BT

INT RG

CC.

4. AIR LIFT SCHEDULE

LIFT	ACFT	PZ TIME	LZ	TIME	UNIT PAX
1.	2XHCH47	CHU LAI	/0800	LZ WEST 0835	CO D / 62
7.	1XCH47	CHU LAI/1210		LZ WEST/1245	CO E/ 31

5. GROUND CONTACTS. (ALL LIFTS)

F. FREQUENCY: AIR GROUND---52.00

BT
INT QSL INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q117Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Apr 70	2400	28 apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
7.	0545		C) Weather report: General area- Cloudy with periods of rain showers this morning, with evening showers over the mtns. Three day outlook- constant cloudiness in the mtns. Visibility- 3 miles with haze. Ceiling- 1000ft. Temperature- 86/78. Humidity- Payne 100/75. Density Altitude- 2550/1450. Low alt. setting- 29.80. Winds- NW 5-10 knots, gusting to 20.		CF			
8.	0605		C) Recon 1st sqd on sweep to the west.		CF			
9.	0625		C) Co B N/A closing to N/L.*		CF			
10.	0655		C) Co B 01 moving from DL to the S and 41 moving to the West.					
	0705		26th Engr. have dozer operator.		CF			
11.	0840		C) Co B 1st Plt. 846195 2nd Plt 885214.		CF			
12.	0900		C) Request from Bde. Spec Dasher for A/S for Marines at AT 994296 and 993305. Mil Clearance given only. Advised them Pol cl/ Needed.		JC			
13.	0930		C) 2nd Plt Co B closed D/L.		JC			
14.	0945		C) 1st Sqd closed D/L.*		JC			
15.	1015		C) Daily Activities sent to Bde.		JC			
16.		1040	C) Bde. IOS has reported obs 10 VC/NVA all in packs and wpns at 987220, 987219. Ind. were headed west and moved out of tree line. Also observed that one individual was carrying either an m60 or a mortar. Arty fired with unknown results.		LT			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q117Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Apr 70	2400	28 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.		1100	C) Bde Sensor string #122 reported 6 Ind moving Goodfriend from West to East. Arty fired with unknown results.		LT		
18.	1100		C) Chief of Staff arrived.		TI		
19.	1130		C) Chief of Staff departed.		TI		
20.		1250	C) VR#22A. Need clearance on Division VR#22A, from 290600-291800. Area to be covered UL AT 9118 to LR AT 9508. Request Americal Rules of Engagement. Cl/JC Need clearance on Division VR#22 from 290600-291800. Area to be covered from ZC 1410 to ZC 1420 to ZC 2024 to AT 7924 to AT 7918 to AT 8213 to AT 9211 to AT 9309 along Song Tranh River to AT 9503 to AT 9803 to BT 0100 to BT 1100 to BT 1104 to BT 2506 to BS 2585 to BS 0485., to ZC 1400/CL/JC. Cleary		LT		
21.	1215		C) Col. Lee arrived.		TI		
22.	1345		C) Col. Lee Departed.		TI		
23.	1410		C) 1st lift Co A Son Hoa to Chu Lai.		TI		
24. 1535	1535		C) Bde S2 request clearance for APD mission D32A to be run Apr 30 1300-301530 in the following area: AT 8805 to AT 9005 to AS 8898 to AS 9498. Mission is for free fire. Cl/Lt. Caywood.	Cleary	FV		
25.	1630	1632	C) 11/1/10/23/20/43/32/0/11.		TI		
26.		1715	C) Night Activities: Co A- Recharger. Co B- N/L 835198. N/A Sqd 1st 843208. N/A sqd 2nd 837212. N/A sqd 3rd 854216. Co C- Secure LZ West. Co D- 1st Plt. Secure LZ Siberia, N/L 962253. Recon- N/L 867233. N/A 865230.	Sgt. Mortland	TI		
27.	1805		C) Recon in N/L.		JC		
28.	1815		C) Last lift Co A complete.		TI		
29.	1815		C) Co D on the move.		TI		
30.	1825		C) Co B on the move.		TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q117Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Apr 70	2400	28 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31.	1915		C) Bde. L and O Karen states people report there is 50 VC at each of these locations: 884195 armed with one 60MM, 926173, 860214 armed with one mortar at grid 925220. There are approx. 20 sappers at grid 833213. An element of 105 Bn armed with rockets mission to attack Siberia at grid 969202. Approx. 100 VC armed with rockets mission to attack LZ Karen at grid 981219. Two Co. of 31st regt. armed with 3 mortars and rockets and one launcher mission to attack West.	M. Sgt. Cleary	FV			
32.	1915		C) Co B in N/L.		TI			
33.	1915		C) 865235- Recon Plt while on sweep obs 3 VC/NVA approx. 750-800 meters southwest of their location. Searching thru old sump of recon element. Recon obs negative packs or weapons. Sniper with scope engaged resulting in one probable VC KIA. 1st Plt made sweep of area with results finding a box containing personel items.	Sgt. Cleary	FV			
			Bde stated that a V/R will be run from 300600 to 301800 Apr 70 in the following area: 900250 to 900280 to 820260 along Song Thu Bon to 900250. Negative firing Just plain V/R. Cl/Lt. Ort.	M. Payne	CF			
34.	1950		C) Co D in N/L.		TI			
35.	2000		C) Finkbeiner is on duty.		CF			
36.	2010		C) Co B day activities for 29 Apr 70: N/L=D/L, 2 sweeps 93(-) east to south to west to north to P/L. 53(=) small sweep to west. The N/A's will be the same. N/L will be 833203.		CF			
37.	2020		C) Co D N/L= 969251.		CF			
38.	2100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
39.	2200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
40.	2300		C) Night Activities and Intel: 902250, 905250, 903247, 911230, 909225, 905228, 915223, 916263, 920265, 912247, 910250, 219231. (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

C/C TIME

28 April 1970

Rattler 04
Mr. Lang
Tail No.: 414
Hrs. to Maint.: 08

0725/1145

Co A, West, Co B, West, Hawk Hill, West,
Co B, West, Recon, Karen, Son Hoa, Que Son,
West, Legionaire, Hawk Hill, Legionaire, West,
Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

1315/1430

Legionaire, West, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 4 = 50

TOTAL SORTIES: 22

Rattler 20
Mr. Boyington

1415/1710

Siberia, Karen, Son Hoa, West, Siberia, Karen,
West, Karen, Co B, West, Center, Hawk Hill, Chu Lai.

TOTAL TIME: 1 = 40

TOTAL SORTIES: 15

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

28 April 1970

105 SIBERIA

155 WEST

81MM WEST

4.2 WEST

812262
814261
814262
814263
815264
815265
816266
817267
817269
818260
819262
819263
810260
811258
813253
813255
813256
813258
817258
821240
819258
815243
815242
816241
817240
818241
817242
816244
821262
821261
PLAT 1
2100-2300

966293
969292
967291
966291
964290
965289
967289
971292
972291
972289
971288
970286
PLAT 1
2200

998257
994246
997248
992257
996249
987237

983286
971270
965267
961236
997224
006248

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNC 873541

confidential

Confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

28 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0000	926127	INTELL	BN	105 Siberia	18 HE
0030	926174	INTELL	S-3	"	8 HE
1015	987220	8 VC	IOS	"	30 HE
1050	960266	6 PACKS	SENSOR	"	5 HE
1300	959268	REG	105 Siberia	"	8 HE 1 WP
1300	989223	REG	"	"	16 HE 2 WP
1430	817267	SIP	LNO	"	33 HE
1515	968269	REG	105 Siberia	105 Center	14 HE- 1 WP
1515	998224	REG	"	"	"
1515	986224	REG	"	"	"
1900	930229	S/C	"	105 Siberia	2WP
1930	864236	DT	RECON	"	1 WP-1 HE
2000	850196	DT	Co B FO	"	1 WP- 2 HE
2050	949187	INTELL	BN	"	12 HE
2315	850236-840239	"	BN	"	25 HE
2330	926173	"	S-3	"	5 HE
2330	965226	"	"	"	5 HE
2330	985214	"	"	"	5 HE
2330	981219	"	"	"	5 HE
2330	842237	"	"	"	4 HE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

Confidential

SENT 28 0200Z
QSL 280205Z

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 280145Z
FM: S-3, 4/31.
TO: S-3, 196TH INF BDE.
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES, NO CHANGE NO CHANGE

Confidential

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

SENT 28 0750H.
QSL - 280750H.

01ZB DE 8YKJ
PP 280700H
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO 196TH BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACT AIR REQUEST 281800-291800
PREPLANS: YC 163102 RPT ZC 163102 SUSPECTED ENEMY
LOCATION BASED ON URI READINGS ON 9 AND 10 APR.
ZC 165208 RPT 165208 URI READINGS 18 AND
26 APR.
SKY SPOTS: ZC 157172 RPT ZC 157172, URI READINGS
ON 17 AND 19 APR. SUSPECTED ENEMY
BASE CAMP.
BACK-UPS: AT 866032 RPT 866032 SUSPECTED
BASE CAMP AREA BASED ON URI OF
16 AND 20 APR AND IR READING 8 MAR
ZC 163102 RPT ZC 163102- SEE ABOVE

BT

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q118Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Apr 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Apr 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0045		C) Confidential; Quarterly report on cover and deception is due at brigade headquarters. Attn: Bn S-3 NIT 301700 Apr 70. Reference: Letter from Brigade Headquarters dated 25 Jan. 70. Subj: Quarterly report on cover and deception. Format: As usual, Payne i.e., A- observation. B- evaluation. C- recommendation.		CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
6.	0400		E) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
7.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
8.	0530		C) Weather Report: General area- mostly cloudy with rain over the mtns, partly cloudy along the coast. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility- 6 miles. Ceiling- 3000 ft., broken. Temperature- 90/76. Humidity- 100/70. Density altitude- 2500/1400. Low altimeter setting- 29.73. Winds- SE 5-15 knots.	Bogart	CF
9.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF
10.	0635		C) Recon N/A closed N/L.		CF
11.	0700		C) Co D N/L = D/L til around 0900 Hrs.		CF
12.	0710		C) Co B two sweeps are out.		CF
13.	0745		C) Co D moving.		CF
14.	0810		C) TAC Air Request in.		JC
15.	0820		C) Helix FAC 16 on stations.		TI
16.		0900	C) Night Hawk #10: Night Hawk to be run 291900-300600. Route is from AT 9519 along Song Tranh River to Bougard AS 9897.	Cl/Lt. Caywood	LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q118Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.	1005		C) Col. Lee inbound.		TI		
18.		1025	C) Dustoff called for Hiep Duc: One Male bronchitis; One female Pneumonia. 505 inbound 2530 minutes.		TI		
19.	1025		C) Co B sweeps closed.		TI		
20.	1030		C) TAC Air Request sent QSL 7:25.		TI		
21.	1040		C) Daily Activities: Sent QSL 10:35.		TI		
22.	1043		C) Col. Lee departed.		TI		
23.	1125		C) Dustoff Hiep Duc complete.		TI		
24.	1130		C) Grid 843239 Clear Co B Wm West JC. ASAP-1800. Recon UMC.		TI		
25.	1140		C) Karen GG Recon WMC Grid 875252 Clear til 1800.		TI		
26.	1150		C) A/S for 3/21 AT 028219 Til 1900 Hrs.	Clear JC.	JC		
27.	1150		C) 0024 Cleared for Rec. Rifle 3/21 WY/RBT		JC		
28.	1155		C) Co D D/L 963255.		TI		
29.	1230		C) Helix 16 FAC Dropped 4- 750 lbs. bombs. 4 NAP ZC 163192.	M.	TI		
30.		1415	C) BTOC Rebuilding: Two EM from each company, to LZ West- 1 May. EM will be used to reconstruct the BTOC Area. Grades E-5 and below. 9 months in country. EM will report to the Oper Sqd. on 1 May bag and baggage. Received: Co A: C.B. Co B: BE. Co C: RH. Co D: RB.		TI		
31.		1415	C) Blue Ghost on station in middle of UR#22.		TI		
32.		1425	C) Change of Command: On May 1st. will receive C/C normal time and resupply ship 07:30 to bring participants in the change of command to Hawk Hill. Sp/Morrow		TI		
33.	1440		C) Blue Ghost breaks station because of thunder clouds.		JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential
 3. 5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3.	NO OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q118Q	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 Apr 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 Apr 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
34.		1540	C) VR#25: Division VR #25 to be run from 300600-301800. VR area UL AT 9824, LR BT 0718, Request Americal rules of Engagement, VR#22A: Division VR#22A to be run from 300600-301800. VR area UL AT 9118, LR AT 9508, Request Americal rules of engagement. VR#23: Division VR#23 to be run from 300600-301800. VR Area AT 8029- AT 8022- AT 8722- AT 9228- AT 9229- AT 8029. Request Americal rules of Engagement. VR#25: My Military clearance given from 300600 301800 for VR. UL BT 0123, LR BT 0718. Cl/ BY 4/32 for Americal Rules of Engagement. Add. Cl/ is required. Be advised this is a change VR#22A: 4/31 Gives Military Cl/ from 300600-301800 for VR area UL AT 9118, LR AT 9508. Cl/given for Americal Rules of Engagement. Additional Cl/ required. M. VR#23: 4/31 gives military cl/ for 300600-301800 for VR area AT 8029- AT 8729- AT 870255, Goodfriend LT AT 8424, AT 8325, AT 8225- AT 8022- AT 8029. Cl/ given for Amer. Rules of Engag. Be advised that this is a change from what was requested. Cl/ Lt. Caywood														
35.		1535	C) Blue Ghost 26. VR results: Have spotted following items on VR. 851141- cultivated field and well used trail, shows sign of heavy traffic. 874106- well used trail. 817127- well used trail. All the trails seemed to run next to river seemed to originate from Mellon area and moved to East.	Goodfriend	LT												
36.		1645	C) Night Activities: Co A: Recharger. Co B- N/L 834204, N/A Sqd 1- 843208. N/A Sqd 2- 837212. N/A sqd 3- 854216. Co C- Secure LZ West. Co D- N/L- 970234. N/A Sqd 2- 966234, N/A sqd 2 974233. Recon- N/L 867233.	M. Sgt. Mortland	TI												
37.		1645	C) 025208- 5 VC/NVA Pks and wpns trees left of paddy. Dropped pks andwpns and started to put rice into pks called. One KBA in pk and wpn. KBA still under surveillance 4 VC/NVA evacuated back into tree line w/ packs and wpns. Sent to B de. Goodfriend	M.	LT												
38.		1700	c) Line 9: 7/0/7/14/0/14/10/0/4.		JC												
39.		1800	C) ZC 175197 Preplan scheduled tomorrow 1200.		JC												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE													

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196 th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q118Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Apr 70	2400	29 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40.		1845	C) Delta Co. 1830-95523. While on sweep engaged with small arms 2 VC/NVA neg packs or wpns. Approx. 100 meters east of their location evading east. Resulting in 2 VC KIA. Also in same area detained one in hootch. Neg pk or wpn Individual had neg ID. KIA's were in cut off Kackis.	Sent to Bde.	FV		
41.	1900		C) Co B on the move.		TI		
42.		1900	C) Night Activities: 902246, 906247, 902244, 903242, 914223, 905221, 908216, 914214, 916248, 923250, 910250, 913250, 915234. 45B- UR 994277, LR 984270. Time 2000- 0600.	Sent to Bde.	TI		
43.		1905	C) For the Change of command ceremony at Hawk Hill on Apr 30 AT 11:00 The following are req uired to be present. One Plt. Leader. One rgt. guide. One Guidon bearer with Bn colors. Colors will be left at Hawk Hill with the Sergeant Major. Sent by Cpt. Russell. Sent to Bde. Passed to CSM/JW. Received by Lt. Ort.		LO		
44. 44.	XR	2000	C) VR#22: Request clearance for Div VR#22 to be run from 300600-301800. Area of VR is ZC 1410 to ZC 1420 to ZC 2020 to AT 7924 to AT 7918 to AT 823138 to AT 9211 to AT 9309 to AT 9503 to AT 9803 to BT 0100 to BT 1100 to BT 1104 to BT 2506 to BS 2585 to BS 0835 To ZC 1410.	SGT. Cleary	LT		
45.		2000	C) A.S. Clearance. Request clearence 023228 from 301200Apr to 021200 May 70. Reply not cl. Ng/cl. JW.		TI		
46.	2035		C) CI/948308 for Marine troop movement. CI/West R.O.		SC		
47.	2140		C) CI/ HI's MM. for LZ Karen 979192-952228-842188- CI/ Co B. WM. Co D JK. CI/ LZ West. BO.		SC		
48.		2140	C) 0135-030282 LTO Son Hoa reports that PF's while at night ambush engaged 3 VC in black Pj's on with wpn approx 75 meters east of their location (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan
confidential

confidential

SCHEDULED FIRES

29 April 1970

105 SIBERIA

818243
819241
820240
822239
829211
829209
831211
830209
867272
868271
869272
866269
869269
919176
920177
922177
923176
925177
946201
949201
941191
959209
952199
FIAT 1
2200-0130

155 WEST

939281
941284
941286
943285
944282
984174
985172
987171
988172
991172
955183
955186
956185
956187
955181
FIAT 1
0530-0115

81MM WEST

979250
981249
986245
993245
998247
999242
992255
985253

4.2 WEST

979288
967282
962271
970230
982226
993218
005225
010230

confidential

confidential

FIRE MISSIONS

29 April 1970

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GRID</u>	<u>NATURE OF TGT</u>	<u>CALLED BY</u>	<u>SHOT BY</u>	<u>ROUNDS</u>
0330	820240	IR	BN	105 Siberia	1WP-13HE
1320	989223	REG	BN	"	6WP-19HE
1430	998223	"	105	105 Center	"
1430	986223	"	105	"	13HE
1400	887251	"	WEST MM.	Siberia MM.	1WP
1845	980230	NAV	Co D FO	105 Siberia	4WP
1930	980284	REG	WEST MM.	West MM.	SILL
2100	006288	CONTACT	QUE SON	"	1WP-12HE
2130	994285	CONTACT	QUE SON	4.2 West	36HE
2210	017213	LIGHTS	I.O.S.	105 Center	"

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

confidential

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 290007H
FM S-3, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO 196TH BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 291800-301800.
PRPPLANS: ZC 168211 RPT ZC 168211
SUSPECTED DIV. CP ACCORDING TO
URI OF 28 APR.
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI
ON 28 APR.

SKY SPOTS: AT 902109 RPT 902109
SUSPECT REG. CP FROM URI
28 APR.

BACK-UP: ZC 168211 RPT ZC 168211 SUSPECTED
DIV CP FROM URI ON 28 APR.
ZC 145189 RPT ZC 145189 URI
ON 28 APR

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

SENT 290007Z
QSL 290009Z

confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 290200Z
FM: CO, 4/31
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
ATTN: S-3

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES, 30 APR 70

SENT 290300Z
QSL 290335Z
Seat 290330Z

- A. CO A (-) 30 APR-1 MAY RECHARGER
2. CO B. CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.
(AT8120-8422-8621-8718-8415-8118) 1 MAY NO CHANGE
3. CO C. SECURE LZ WEST. 30 APR ONE SQUAD CONDUCT RECON PATROL ALONG ROUTE AT990250 TO BT003248 TO AT 996241 TO AT 987242 TO AT 990250. 1 MAY ONE SQUAD CONDUCT RECON PATROL ALONG ROUTE AT990250 TO 998258 TO 990959 TO 980257 TO 990250.
4. CO. 1ST PLT OPCON C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY. CO (-) CONDUCT RICE DENIAL AND CROP DESTRUCTION OPERATIONS IN AREA AT990221 TO 990210 TO 950210 TO 950234. 1 MAY NO CHANGE.
5. RECON PLT. WITH ONE SNIPPER TEAM CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND DAY PATROLLING SOUTH OF THE SONG THU BON BOM AT 860234 TO 820243. 1 MAY NO CHANGE
6. CO E. ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA D S C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY. CO E (-) GS 4-31 INF LZ WEST.
7. C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY. SECURE LZ SIBERIA D S 4-31 ING.

B. ENEMY TARGETS. NO CHANGE.

C. NONBATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

1. C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C ON 29 AND 30 APR.
2. ONE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP DOG ATTACHED TO CO D (-) COMMENCING 300800 APR 70.

BT
INT QSL INT RGR K K K

Confidential

IFXO DE 3ZQR

PP 290200Z

FM: CO, 4/31

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ATTN: S-3

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES, 30 APR 70

- A. CO A (-) 30 APR-1 MAY RECHARGER
2. CO B. CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.
(AT8120-8422-8621-8718-8415-8118). 1 MAY NO CHANGE
3. CO C. SECURE LZ WEST. 30 APR ONE SQUAD CONDUCT
RECON PATROL ALONG ROUTE AT990250
TO BT003248 TO AT 996241 TO AT 987242
TO AT 990250. 1 MAY ONE SQUAD CONDUCT
RECON PATROL ALONG ROUTE AT990250 TO
998258 TO 990959 TO 980257 TO 990250.
4. CO. 1ST PLT OPCON C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY.
CO (-) CONDUCT RICE DENIAL AND CROP DESTRUCTION
OPERATIONS IN AREA AT990221 TO 990210
TO 950210 TO 950234. 1 MAY NO CHANGE.
5. RECON PLT. WITH ONE SNIPPER TEAM
CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES AND DAY
PATROLLING SOUTH OF THE SONG THU
BOM BOM AT 860234 TO 820243.
1 MAY NO CHANGE
6. CO E. ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT
LZ SIBERIA D S C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY.
CO E (-) GS 4-31 INF LZ WEST.
7. C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY. SECURE LZ SIBERIA
D S 4-31 ING.

B. ENEMY TARGETS. NO CHANGE.

C. NONBATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

1. C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C ON 29 AND 30 APR.
2. ONE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP DOG ATTACHED
TO CO D (-) COMMENCING 300800 APR 70.

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0145		C) LZ Karen in contact.		SC				
2.	0145		C) LZ Siberia on red alert movement on bunker line.		SC				
3.	0150		C) CI/ 901236 For LZ Siberia. CI/ Mike 46 66.		SC				
4.	0155		C) CI/ 928255 for LZ Karen small arms fire approx 800 M. CI/ CG. Karen CI/ RO West.		SC				
5.	0205		C) CI/ 903245 LZ Karen susp. MM Loc. CI/ LZ West RO LZ Karen 66.		SC				
6.	0205		C) CI/900254 LZ Karen S/A Little people CI/SCAN West/ CG		SC				
7.	0230		C) Fire Bird 97 FAC on station.		SC				
8.	0235		C) Req dustoff 4 U.S. Frag. wounds #610 ETA 20-30 3 litter one amb. Urgent.		SC				
9.		0245	C) Req on e fixed wing heavy flair ship.		SC				
10.	0300		C) LZ Siberia has broken contact.		SC				
11.	0310		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.		SC				
12.	0320		C) Fire Bird FAC 97 broke stations to HH for re-fuel re-arm.		SC				
13.	0320		C) LZ Siberia visual contact pack in wire.		SC				
14.	0330		C) LZ Karen reports four VC KIA Cap. 2 AK 47 Approx loc. 905245 continuing search.		SC				
15.	0330		C) LZ Siberia in contact Pax in wire.		SC				
16.	0340		C) Req Dustoff two US frag wounds one litter one amb urgent #505 ETA 20-30 .		SC				
17.	0345		C) LZ Karen rep 8 KIA w/4 wpns contin. search.		SC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0345		C) Stinger 11 Dustoff 610 on station.					SC
19.	0400		C) Dustoff complete LZ Siberia.					SC
20.	0400		C) Firebird FAC 97 on stations.					SC
21.	0435		C) Breaking Station FB 97, FAC.					SC
22.	0500		C) Stinger 11 breaking station.					SC
23.	0520		C) LZ Siberia in contact Receiving one RPG and one confirmed KIA/VC.					SC
24.	0525	0645	C) Recon Plt. Commence movement 300600 hrs to the north orienting on the NS trail from AT 870240 to 862270. Attempt to establish contact with enemy forces withdrawing from attack on Hiep Duc. Be extremely careful of enemy ambushes in route.				Baver	MSG W.
25.	0525		C) To Co D, CO: Conf: Be prepared first light 30 Apr to CA from field PZ to Field LZ vic 915175. Select your PZ ASAP. Report size and loc. to this HQ ASAP. Your mission will be to establish contact with enemy forces withdrawing from attack on LZ Siberia. B ^d prepared to reinforce LZ Siberia with one additional squad (& EM) on order. Be prepared to reinforce LZ Siberia W/ Co(-) on order.				Baver	MSG W.
26.	0525		C) CL/ 897228 LZ Siberia rec RPG'S CL/ Mike 46 cl/ West JW.					SC
27.	0530		C) CL/ 895226 LZ Siberia rec RPG's CL/ Mike 06 GC W/JW					SC
28.	0530		C) Bde. Conf: VR Request. Request VR first light 30 Apr to recon area AT 9020 to 9420 to 9416 to 9016. Rules of eng. free fire south of the 20 EW grid line. Neg fire RPT neg fire forth of 20 EW grid line. Request VR contact this HQ upon arriving on station.				Bowes	AG
29.	0530		C) To CO, Co B. LZ Siberia has been probed commencing 300200. Indications are that the enemy moved from the south along the Song Tranh River. (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29.			C) (COND'T) You will assemble your forces ASAP and commence movement to the East NLT 300600 with the mission of attempting to establish contact with enemy forces withdrawing to the south vic AT 908194 and 922197. Exercise care while moving for possible ambush. Withdraw your ambush vic 854216 at the last possible minute to cover the enemy withdrawal route along the highway.	JW	Cpt. M.		
30.	0535		C) LZ West on 100% alert.		SC		
31.	0540		C) Bunker line LZ West on 100% alert Rec 1-82 MM. Vic B-30		SC		
32.	0540		C) Firebird 97 on station.		SC		
33.	0545		C) Fm Bde Blue Ghost W/B on station first light sent by Cpt. Thetford. Taken By Sp/4 Caballero.		SC		
34.	0550		C) LZ West Rec one 82MM round Vic Bunker 28.		SC		
35.	0550		C) LZ West on 100% alert.		SC		
36.	0555		C) LZ West Rec. one CS cannister West end of hill.		SC		
37.	0600		C) Firebird 97 breaking station to re-fuel re-arm.		SC		
38.	0550		C) 10 KW generator on Siberia hit by RPG causing fire.		RO		
39.	0615		C) Co D now moving 2nd plt. has closed.		SC		
40.	0620		C) Siberia rep 6 conf KIA's one AK 47 each ind. carried approx 12 chicombs. 2 Sachel charges.		SC		
41.	0625		C) LZ Karen received incoming RPG's.		SC		
42.	0630		C) CL/ 925235 LZ Siberia Poss. 106 Poss. CL/ Karen M. CG CL/ West.		SC		
43.	0650		C) Firebird 97 on station. FAC.		SC		
44.	0650		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on station.		SC		
45.	0715		C) Recon now moving.		SC		

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
46.	0725		C) Helix FAC 04 on station.				SC
47.	0735		C) Recon in contact,--				SC
48.	0737		C) Gk fire 9623		Arty LNO		JW
49.	0750		C) Req dustoff LZ Siberia 4 US 2 shrapnel wounds one cut foot one shell shock #610,505 ETA 60 min.				SC
50.	0750		C) Co d now moving.				SC
51.	0755		C) Co C on 100% alert to move.				TI
52.	0755		C) One company 3/21 on alert to move anywhere. Co A pickup LZ Center.				TI
53.	0805		C) QSL Tac Air				TI
54.	0810		C) Recon recd.- one wounded in action.				SC
55.	0810		C) Fm Maj. Callum Bde. Sabers 1/1 Cav. inbound 45-60 min to sec box UL 9030 LR 9927.				SC
56.	0810		C) Fm Bde Cancelled fm date originally scheduled Commencement date to be announced.				SC
57.	0820		C) Blue Ghost on station.				SC
58.	0825		C) 82 MM rounds incoming B-20.				SC
59.	0825		C) Karen 82MM rounds.				TI
60.	0830		C) 930228 A.S. clear Helix FAC 04.				TI
61.	0830		C) Recon reports obs a large number of VC in open at least N/L 865234, also reports a large group of VC to East of their loc. 870238. Blue Ghost reports taking Hvy automatic AK 47 fire from 930234. Firebird 97 reports receiving 50 cal and hvy automatic wpns fire from same loc. Bougard Co B 1st plt. reports unknown number of brand new foxholes also trail with foot prints. Will move slow. Loc. 856191.				LT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62.	0845		C) Blue Ghost off stations.		TI		
63.	0900		C) Saber 29 UR N of Karen and C Co. Blue Ghost 02 move fm loc.		TI		
64.	0910		C) Co E reports receiving two 82MM around Bunker # 20 Neg damage or casualties.	Bougard	LT		
65.	0910		C) At 0145 LZ Karen reported that it was in contact with an unknown number of VC/NVA at grids 903245 and 928255. Karen also reported receiving suspected mortar fire from vic. 900254. 0345 Karen reported 11 VC KIA with 2A& 47 CIA. They credit two of the kill to Firebird. As far as can be determined the action at LZ Karen was triggered, by an unsuccessful PF ambush at vic 906247. Bougard Neg US casualties. 0550 LZ Siberia reported receiving one round RPG which hit 10 KW generator and set large lumber pile at that loc. on fire. The RPG came from vic. 897228. LZ West reports receiving 2- 82MM mortar rounds at 0553 at the south end of LZ. We also rec. CS on the West end of the LZ at approx. 0600.		LT		
66.	0910		C) Bde. At approx. 0145 LZ Siberia reported receiving SAF and approx 3-4 rnds of RPG fire from 901236; they also rept. movement on the bunker line. The results of the initial RPG and SAF 3US KIA and one US WIA. At 0320 LZ Siberia received one more additional round of Rpg fire resulting in a direct hit on bunker causing 2 additional US WIA. They also reported visual contact with VC in the wire and that they were receiving Chi Com grenades. 0415 LZ Siberia reported receiving one rnd RPG fire from Vic. 897228 causing neg. results.		FV		
67.	0915		C) Co B reports that a 8421 report a plt to company of NVA w/wpns digging in approx 100 M. north of their loc. Bougard Co B is pulling back to call in gunships and airsupport. Locations: Co B 843212. Recon: 870234. Co D: 953233 M.		LT		
68.	0925		C) 907212 clear Hiep Duc suspected MM loc.		TI		
69.	0900		C) Blue Ghost White on station.		TI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

M IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400 30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
70.	0928		C) MM loc. for Siberia 905223.	M.	TI	
71.	0930		C) Helix 04 FAC breaking station.		TI	
72.	0930		C) Helix 16 replacing Helix 04. FAC.		TI	
73.	0935		C) Co D in contact.		TI	
74.	1000		C) Shark 02 off station.		TI	
75.	1000		C) LZ Siberia reports CIA 2-RPG 2's. 1-RPG 7. 2- AK 47's, 80 Chi Com grenades, 4 sachel chgs and have 10 VC KIA. Also report recoilless rifle position. 907212. 0850-902232 LZ Siberia reports receiving an unknown amt. of 82MM rdds. from 918257 and received unknown amount of RR fire from 907212 resulting in neg US casualties. Arty fired on these locations with unknown results. Bougart		LT FW	
76.	1010		C) Helix 16 FAC A.S. complete.		TI	
77.	1025		C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 5-82MM rds.	Neg dam.	SW	
78.	1100		C) Blue Ghost 20 off station.		TI	
79.	1100		C) Blue Ghost White on station.		TI	
80.	1105		C) 908217, 908210, cl/for Arty fire for fire by Gen. Powell.		TI	
81.	1105		C) Co D D/L 951238 Request AS 953234.		TI	
82.	1105		C) LZ Recon 868237.		TI	
83.	1106		C) A-S 8623.		TI	
84.	1105		C) Request 2 MM A/S 922212-929211 must be over by 1130. CL/HD		TI	
85.	1110		C) CL/ 992304 for Marines. 35 B FM.		JC	
86.	1110		C) Backup Sky Spot ZC 1418 coming in 10 min.		TI	
87.	1130		C) Helix 14 FAC on station AS. 922212-929211.		TI	
88.	1140		C) 4 dud bombs dropped 922213 Passed 2 rattler 6.		TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential
7.
15

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
89.	1120		C) Col. Lee and Gen. Powell arrived.					TI
90.		1130	C) Spot Report: 0930-953234 Co D while on sweep engaged one VC/NVA with small arms dressed in camouflaged shirt. Pants from approx 5 m. in hootch area with results one NVA KIA. Captured in action one AK 50 with banana clip. With approx 20 AK fds also capt. in action 5 chi coms. one pair of binoculars.			Lt. Huntsinger		FV
91.	1159		C) 1st and 2nd lift Co C airborne.					FV
92.	1201		C) Prep begins.					TI
93.	1205		C) Wallend 06 on station.					TI
94.	1215		C) Incoming on VIP pad.					LT
95.		1145	C) Spot Report: 1200 hrs LNO at Karen recd. a intell reports that two battalions of VC grid unknown at present they are 600 men strong and have one sapper company of 35 men wpns 4-75RR 4-82MM 4-60 MM. 6-30 cal machine guns. Two 57RR.			Bougard		FV
96.		1150	C) Spot Report: 1130 Hrs Co B at gridd 858199 reports several fresh type foxholes also this loc. found two 120 MM. Destroyed in place also engaged 1 VC approx 100 to north results one KIA neg wpn pack had 120 MM. Wearing green uniform.			Bougard		FV
97.	1200	1200	E) 1210-868238 Helix FAC 18 while running air strike reports obs. 3 VC/NVA KIA Helix 18 reports neg obs. of packs or wpns. Recon reports a total of 9 VC/NVA KIA by Air strike Recon also reports 7 AK 47 CIA. Bougard					FV
98.		1200	C) Bde. Bde S2 reports that the following villages are under VC control; Son Tan Vic. AT 950245. Son Binh vic 905242. Son Tu Vic AT 913242. Son Tong Vic AT 913248. Doi Tranh vic AT 907218. Bde S2 reports 24th core reports thru unk channels that PF's made contact with VC AT these loc. resulting in 10 VC KIA CIA 4 wpns and that VC are now in control of these villages. Bde S2 request confirmation of this info.			Homan		FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
99.		1225	C) Dustoff call ed for West one ARVN wounded incoming. 703 inbound 912230 909231 Hiep Duc friendlies.			M.		TI
100.		1235	C) Spot Report: 1215- 990251 LZ West reports receiving approx. two rds 820 MM mortar fire from our approx south west with one direct hit on mortar pit one direct hit on bunker north side LZ West. With results onw Sent to Bde. ARVN WIA. Dustoff req. at 1225 . Goodfriend			FV		
101.	1235		C) 932236.			M.		TI
102.		1255	C) Dustoff complete for West and Recon 8623 for 3 WIA one KIA.			Sent to Bde.		TI
103.	1255		C) CA Co C complete. (CZ 922213)					JC
104.	1300		C) Shrike 2 on station.					TI
105.		1310	C) Fire Bird 96 shot down. The crew is OK. Blue Ghost is securing the ship, also reports movement around downed ship.			Goodfriend		LT
106.	1325		C) Col Henry departed.					TI
107.	1330		C) 9026 Clear for Saber 79.					TI
108.	1330		C) Grid 9120 for Arty Hiep Duc GC					TI
109.	1330		C) 952236 Clear for AS (ordinate with CA D.					TI
110.		1335	C) LZ Siberia reports that has seen four Hoatches in Hiep Duc CFZ go up in flames in the last 20 minutes. Believes they are being destroyed by VC/NVA.			Mortland		LT
111.	1340		C) Blue Ghost White off station.					TI
112.	1345		C) Grid 871207 clear GC Hiep Duc.					TI
113.	1345		C) KIA 912261 Saber 79.					TI
114.	1350		C) 910256 Clear AS Hiep Duc GC					TI
115.	1355		C) 865230 Recon spotted 15 dinks Saber 79 going to engage.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
116.	1355		C) 910251 2100 lb packs with web gear				Saber 79 engaged.		TI
117.	1359		C) 933242 clear Hiep Duc GG for Arty.						TI
118.	1359		C) Co A 4/31 lifted to West.						TH
119.	1400		C) Saber 79 break station.						TI
120.	1410		C) Dustoff called Co D 2 WIA AK fire 951238 708 ETA 15.						TI
121.	1405		C) Saber 79 reports that at 912261 they obs one VC in green fat. neg pk or wpn evading to the n. Eng res. one VC KIA. Saber 79 also reports that at 910256 has spotted two NVA one with AK 47 going into bunker. Req air strike. Recon reports obs 15 VC/NVA with pks and wpns at 865230. They were moving along the river and headed east Air strike req Helix FAC reports neg personnel in area.				Goodfriend		LT
122.	1410		C) Co D rep that they obs and engaged two NVA w/pk and wpn at 941234. NVA were moving to the East. They were engaged with SAF at a distance of 25M Res. two NVA KIA One AK 50 CIA one pk CIA Pack contained pick, shovel and approx 25LB of rice.				Goodfriend		
			LNO Karen reports obs a sqd to Plt of NVA w/ Pk and wpns including 51 cal moving SW at 891225.				M.		LT
123.	1435		C) Co D dustoff complete.						JC
124.	1435		C) Helix 04 FAC on station- napalm Grid 952236.				M.		JC
125.	1445		C) Dustoff complete Co D.						TI
126.	1450		C) Blue Ghost White on station.						TI
127.	1455		C) 014222 clear 3/21 TRM for MM						TI
128.	1455		C) 905260 clear with Hiep Duc for Helix FAC						
			14 Snake and Nap.						TI
129.	1455		C) Co B 1st plt 857202 2nd & CP 853199 3rd				863204 M.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 10.	NO. OF PAGES 15		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
130.	1530		C) B Co been instructed to move to 8823.				M.	TI
131.		1530	C) 1420 hrs Siberia, reports receiving incoming mortars rds 82MM grid 908259 conf. 82MM position. Arty firing.				Goodfriend	MSG W
			Co U reports at 951233 two VC KIA. One male age 20-30 in blk pj. One female age 20-30 in grn pts and shirt. Dist of eng. 50 M. with SAF Ind. were in entrance of bunker. Ind were hit and dropped into bunker- unit came under contact and grenades were thrown into bunker.				Goodfriend	LT
							Sent to BDE	
132.	1535		C) 902220 clear Hiep Duc GG West GG VC/w MM tube.					TI
133.	1535		C) CA Co A 3/21 complete.					TI
134.	1535		C) Gen Powell dpts loc.					TI
135.	1545		C) Req dustoff for three US routine, LZ West 708 ETA 30-60 Min.					SW
136.	1600		C) Co B on the move.					TI
137.	1602		C) LZ 889214 for Co U 2/1.					TI
138.	1610		C) Saber 79 and Helix 18 FAC on station.					TI
139.	1610		C) Ghost 20 on station.					TI
140.	1620		C) Ghost 20 off stations.					TI
141.	1625		C) Wallend 06 URB UL 9624 LR 0321.					TI
142.	1625		C) Bunker 30 US incoming. Bunker 5 dud rd.					TI
143.		1614	C) Co D at 953233 obs and eng w/SAP at dist of 20M One NVA Res One NVA KIA Ind approx twenty yrs odd in blk pj. Ind had five Chi Com grenades on him.					
			LZ Siberia reports that it is taking direct SAF from the North Also rep. receiving fire from				Sent to Bde.	
			Recoilless rifle sec at vic 889224.				Goodfriend	LT
144.	1630		C) Grid 907251 clear for fire Hiep Duc GG West JW				M.	TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 11.	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTQC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400 30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
145.	1630		C) Dustoff complete.		SW	
146.	1635		C) Recon- Req dustoff for three US w/frag wds, One KC w/ broken arm, priority, 708. ETA 15-20.		SW	
147.		1640	C) LZ West reports that Bunker #30 on S. end of hill has received 1-82 MM CS mortar RNO. Neg damage or cas. Goodfriend sent to BDE		LT	
148.		1650	C) 5th ARVN LNO at LZ West reports that at 907260 loc 75MM RR position, 900250 82MM mortar loc. 916248. Anti Aircraft position, 911248 anti aircraft position, 913245 VC company, and 915246 VC Co. Goodfriend		LT	
149.	1655		C) Dustoff complete.		SW	
150.	1655		C) One lift ARVN complete 1645 LZ Cold.		TI	
151.	1700		C) 9/4/5/12/25/57/45/5/7.		TI	
152.	1715		C) Saber 79 off stations. Co B 864202.		TI	
153.		1725	C) LZ Siberia reports that gunship Saber 73 has received automatic and SAF from 888250. Saber 73 was able to land on LZ Siberia and is secure. Morrow.		LT	
154.	1730		C) Wallend 06 off stations.		TI	
155.	1735		C) First lift Co C 2/1 complete 891201 LZ.		TI	
156.	1745		C) Ghost 20 leaving stations.		TI	
157.	1745		C) Col. Lee dept.		TI	
158.	1746		C) Co B moving at this time.		TI	
159.	1803		C) 009297 and 003297 cl/ for Marines till 0600 RC Son Hoa JC/West.		TI	
160.	1805		C) Helix FAC 18 expended 12-1250, 12-500, 5-1000 4-500 NAP		TI	
161.	1810		C) Helix 18 FAC off stations.		TI	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

confidential
PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 12.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
162.	1815		C) C/A for Co C 2/1 complete.		SW			
163.	1855		C) Walleded lead off stations.		TI			
164.	1859		C) LZ Siberia taking incoming RPG, MM, AK 47.		TI			
165.	1900		C) LZ West taking incoming Bunker 27.		TI			
166.	1930		C) Co C broke contact. Receive AK 47 RPG, and 30 cal. results one NVA KIA.		TI			
167.	1930		C) Co B 878214		TI			
168.	1930		C) Co C 2/1 889211, 895214, 891212.	M.	TI			
169.	1940		C) 1850 hrs arty LNO reports Siberia taking direct fire, and mortar fire. Five rds MM AK fire RPG also one rocket type unknown. 1905 LZ West received two rds MM from grid 980226 mortars from West firing rds hit in front of bunker 27 on south side of the hill. Neg caus or damage.	Goodfellow Sent to BDE	MSG W			
170.	1945		C) 933227 N/L Co C.	M.	TI			
171.	2010		C) Early Word Missions. 1040-1140 grid 9025: Poor fools Chieu Hoa and NO. of men killed by our forces. 8421- 30 Min.: We are eliminating your forces Soon our planes will come. Do not be mislead by your leader. 9925 1420-1520. You cannot defeat us. 8524 Soldiers of NVA How does defeat feel etc. 8520 Men of the GK 33 mortar Bn your leaders will desert you in defeat 9124 Listen VC who hide like women.		LT			
172.	2020		C) Basketball 890 on satation. Approx. 5 hrs on station. 320 flares.		SC			
173.	2020		C) Bde. 1745-871203 brave co engaged with small arms 5 NVA dressed in grn uniforms with packs and wpns approx 300 M. north of their loc. evading north res. 3 NVA killed in action, 2NVA evading north succ. captured in action 3 pks containing personel clothing (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential
PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 13.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
173.			C) (COND'T) and items and bamboo. Neg wpns captured in action.	Goodfriend Sent to BDE.	FV		
174.	2020		C) 1800- 7th Marines report that two NVA BN's will be at loc. 942308 and 952302. BN's are suspected to be moving north. This is C-4 rating info. was derived from Que Son dist. HQ.	Sgt. Payne	LT		
175.	2020		C) 1840- 929227 Co C engaged 5 VC/NVA with small arms dressed in grn fatigues with pks. and wpns approx 300M north of their loc. with res. 3 NVA killed in action, 3 pks capt. in action, 1 AK 47 capt in action. Two wpns VC/NVA evaded succ. The pks were empty. Found one letter in pk. The letter was from VC girl friend.	Sent to BDE.	FV		
176.	2020		C) 1930-929227 Co C received an unknown amt. of RPG fire and MOrtar fire approx 4-5 rds of 30 cal sniper fire from approx 100-300 M. south of their loc. From position bunker complex. Result in one US minor WIA Neg extraction. Co C returned fire with small arms M 79 and M 60 fire resulting in NVA KIA dressed in grn uniform neg pk or wpn captured in action.	Sgt Payne	FV		
177.	2035		C) Co B moving.		SC		
178.	2135		C) Co B d / N/L loc 873220.	M.	SC		
179.	2255		C) Co D req hlp from Basketball 890- now working.		SC		
180.	2255		C) LZ West Rec. one dud MM rd 50 M in front of B-2.		SC		
181.	2200		C) 2130- 7th Marines reports that VC/NVA attacking LZ Siberia and LZ Karen are suspected to be the <u>onest</u> VC regt. Info is supposed to be derived from documents A KIA was carrying. 7th Marines also reports PF's Plt 100th reports there is rice cache at these loc AT 988298- AT 997294- AT 995292. Rice Cache's are supposed to be guarded by a large number of VC. This is a C-3 rating. 7th Marines also report there is one sqd of guerrillas vic 997292 used for recon purposes when freindly troops move into area they move to Ho Dai area VC 997294.	Sent to BDE Sgt Payne	FV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 14.		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q119Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	30 Apr 70	2400	30 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
182.	2205		C) CL/ 928228-935224 Co C on call ASAP-0600 CL/Karen GG West/RO						SC
183.	2205		C) All elements informed to remain 50% throughout the night.						SC
184.	2245		C) 951238 Co " while in their N/L received approx 10 chicom grenades an unknown amount of AK small arms and automatic weapons fire from approx 10-15 meters from their east and west with results neg casualties.				Sent to Bde. Sgt Payne		FV
185.	2245		C) LZ West reports that one round of 82MM mortar fire landed 50 meters in front of bunker #2 on the north west side of the hill with neg US casualties.				Sent to Bde.		B
186.	2305		C) Basketball pulled for Marine mission ill flares expended.						SC
187.	2310		C) CL/ 919248-930252-960256-950250 HI's for ARVN's cl/LZ Karen GG CL/ West JW						SC
188.	2335		C) 2335: 9330 for Intell. cl/ Que Son HMK CL/ Marines FSB						RO
189.	2340		C) Red. new pushes for Que Son Primary- Bright Cup Cake- 54.80 Alternate-Riley Dogma H-6 7.35. OP Alt. - Perfect Rattler H- 70.70.						SC
190.	2340		C) cl/018243-020245-015252-012254 CL/Son Hoa FM CL/West RO LZ Center Intell grids.						SC
191.			C) Early word appeared on station at 0900H. It broadcast at grids AT 9025, AT 8421. Themes utilized the then current actual situation. Bird departed station at 1005 Hr. Early word appeared on station at 1400 Hr. It broadcast at grids AT 9925, AT 8524, AT 8520, AT 9124. Themes stilized the then current tactical situation.						

confidential PPC-Japan

confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

30 April 1970

SUBJECT: MONTHLY CIVIC ACTION REPORTS

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

REFERENCE: ICCI 5030.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS

The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 010001H. April 1970 to 302400H. April 1970.

1. 180

2. \$10,000 VN

8. a. 8 schools. Quang Tin wood ammo boxes for desk and chair construction.

10. This command has aided and supported the District officials of Hiep Duc in school building. Scrap materials have been collected and sent to the District. School kits have been obtained by this command. The school materials were turned over to the District.

The people have been proud and happy with their new schools. They have liked our support and have cooperated with this command in every way.

An opening ceremony for the schools is to be held on 2 May 1970. The Americal Band is to make its second appearance in Hiep Duc for this occasion.

13. (c.) 5. 35 lbs. soap.

12. (d.) 1468

14. \$10,000 VN

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential

confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

30 April 70

SUBJECT: PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORTS

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 240001H. April 1970 to 302400H. April 1970.
 - a. 243,
 - b. (14) 186 pens; 186 school pads; 186 pencils; 186 rulers.
 - c. AT 914245 (3).
 - d. Narrative

Operation Golden Fleece has recontinued for the 3rd Lunar Harvest. This command has provided external security, and Popular Forces internal security, while civilians have planted rice outside of the CFZ. Commencing in two weeks will be the harvest of rice in other outlying areas.

During this period, an HE team utilizing pro-GVN, sanitation, and economic themes operated in support of Civic Affairs Activities in the village of Hiep Duc.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, INFANTRY
COMMANDING

confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

confidential

(COND'T)

15. An HE team has been used in support of civil affairs activities. The team, besides providing general entertainment, and pro-GVN propaganda, has broadcast health and economic themes.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, INFANTRY
COMMANDING

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

confidential